FOORT

1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.12.0

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

Chapter 5

Namespace Documentation

5.1 Config Namespace Reference

Typedefs

- using ConfigCollection = ConfigReader::ConfigCollection
- using SettingError = std::invalid_argument

Functions

- void InitializeScreenOutput (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)
- std::unique_ptr< Metric > GetMetric (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)

  Config::GetMetric(): Use configuration to create the correct Metric with specified parameters.
- std::unique_ptr< Source > GetSource (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::GetSource(): Use configuration to create the correct Source with specified parameters.
- void InitializeDiagnostics (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag &alldiags, DiagBitflag &valdiag, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::InitializeDiagnostics(): Use configuration to set the Diagnostics bitflag appropriately; initialize all DiagnosticOptions for all Diagnostics that are turned on; and set bitflag for diagnostic to be used for coarseness evaluating in Mesh.
- void InitializeTerminations (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, TermBitflag &allterms, const Metric *const the↩ Metric)

  Config::InitializeTerminations(): Use configuration to set the Termination bitflag appropriately; and initialize all TerminationOptions for all Terminations that are turned on.
- std::unique_ptr< ViewScreen > GetViewScreen (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::GetViewScreen(): Use configuration to create the ViewScreen object; with options set according to the configuration.
- std::unique_ptr< Mesh > GetMesh (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag)

  Config::GetMesh(): Use configuration to create the Mesh object; with options set according to the configuration. Config::GetViewScreen() calls this when creating the ViewScreen object.
- GeodesicIntegratorFunc GetGeodesicIntegrator (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)

  Config::GetGeodesicIntegrator(): Returns a pointer to the integrator function to be used as specified in the configuration file.
- std::unique_ptr< GeodesicOutputHandler > GetOutputHandler (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag, std::string FirstLineInfo)

  Config::GetOutputHandler(): Creates the GeodesicOutputHandler object with options specified according to the configuration file, for handling of geodesic outputs.

Variables

- constexpr auto Output_Important_Default = OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING
- constexpr auto Output_Other_Default = OutputLevel::Level_1_PROC

5.1.1 Typedef Documentation

5.1.1.1 ConfigCollection

```
using Config::ConfigCollection = ConfigReader::ConfigCollection
```

5.1.1.2 SettingError

```
using Config::SettingError = std::invalid_argument
```

5.1.2 Function Documentation

5.1.2.1 GetGeodesicIntegrator()

```
GeodesicIntegratorFunc Config::GetGeodesicIntegrator (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg)
```

Config::GetGeodesicIntegrator(): Returns a pointer to the integrator function to be used as specified in the configuration file.

5.1.2.2 GetMesh()

```
std::unique_ptr< Mesh > Config::GetMesh (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)
```

Config::GetMesh(): Use configuration to create the Mesh object; with options set according to the configuration. Config::GetViewScreen() calls this when creating the ViewScreen object.

5.1.2.3 GetMetric()

```
std::unique_ptr< Metric > Config::GetMetric (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg)
```

Config::GetMetric(): Use configuration to create the correct Metric with specified parameters.

5.1.2.4 GetOutputHandler()

```
std::unique_ptr< GeodesicOutputHandler > Config::GetOutputHandler (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            DiagBitflag alldiags,
            DiagBitflag valdiag,
            std::string FirstLineInfo)
```

Config::GetOutputHandler(): Creates the GeodesicOutputHandler object with options specified according to the configuration file, for handling of geodesic outputs.

5.1.2.5 GetSource()

```
std::unique_ptr< Source > Config::GetSource (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            const Metric *const theMetric)
```

Config::GetSource(): Use configuration to create the correct Source with specified parameters.

5.1.2.6 GetViewScreen()

```
std::unique_ptr< ViewScreen > Config::GetViewScreen (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            DiagBitflag valdiag,
            const Metric *const theMetric)
```

Config::GetViewScreen(): Use configuration to create the ViewScreen object; with options set according to the configuration.

5.1.2.7 InitializeDiagnostics()

```
void Config::InitializeDiagnostics (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            DiagBitflag & alldiags,
            DiagBitflag & valdiag,
            const Metric *const theMetric)
```

Config::InitializeDiagnostics(): Use configuration to set the Diagnostics bitflag appropriately; initialize all DiagnosticOptions for all Diagnostics that are turned on; and set bitflag for diagnostic to be used for coarseness evaluating in Mesh.

5.1.2.8 InitializeScreenOutput()

```
void Config::InitializeScreenOutput (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg)
```

5.1.2.9 InitializeTerminations()

```
void Config::InitializeTerminations (
            const ConfigCollection & theCfg,
            TermBitflag & allterms,
            const Metric *const theMetric)
```

Config::InitializeTerminations(): Use configuration to set the Termination bitflag appropriately; and initialize all TerminationOptions for all Terminations that are turned on.

5.1.3 Variable Documentation

5.1.3.1 Output_Important_Default

```
auto Config::Output_Important_Default = OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING  [constexpr]
```

5.1.3.2 Output_Other_Default

```
auto Config::Output_Other_Default = OutputLevel::Level_1_PROC  [constexpr]
```

5.2 ConfigReader Namespace Reference

Classes

- class ConfigCollection
- class ConfigReaderException

Variables

- const long long MaxStreamSize {std::numeric_limits<std::streamsize>::max()}

5.2.1 Variable Documentation

5.2.1.1 MaxStreamSize

```
const long long ConfigReader::MaxStreamSize {std::numeric_limits<std::streamsize>::max()}
```

5.3 Integrators Namespace Reference

Functions

- std::string GetFullIntegratorDescription ()
- real GetAdaptiveStep (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel)
- void IntegrateGeodesicStep_RK4 (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel, Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric *theMetric, const Source *theSource)
- void IntegrateGeodesicStep_Verlet (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel, Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric *theMetric, const Source *theSource)

Variables

- constexpr real delta_nodiv0 = 1e-20
- real Derivative_hval {1e-7}
- std::string IntegratorDescription {"RK4"}
- real epsilon {0.03}
- real SmallestPossibleStepsize {1e-12}
- real VerletVelocityTolerance {0.001}

5.3.1 Function Documentation

5.3.1.1 GetAdaptiveStep()

```
real Integrators::GetAdaptiveStep (
            Point curpos,
            OneIndex curvel)
```

5.3.1.2 GetFullIntegratorDescription()

```
std::string Integrators::GetFullIntegratorDescription ()
```

5.3.1.3 IntegrateGeodesicStep_RK4()

```
void Integrators::IntegrateGeodesicStep_RK4 (
            Point curpos,
            OneIndex curvel,
            Point & nextpos,
            OneIndex & nextvel,
            real & stepsize,
            const Metric * theMetric,
            const Source * theSource)
```

5.3.1.4 IntegrateGeodesicStep_Verlet()

```
void Integrators::IntegrateGeodesicStep_Verlet (
            Point curpos,
            OneIndex curvel,
            Point & nextpos,
            OneIndex & nextvel,
            real & stepsize,
            const Metric * theMetric,
            const Source * theSource)
```

5.3.2 Variable Documentation

5.3.2.1 delta_nodiv0

```
real Integrators::delta_nodiv0 = 1e-20  [constexpr]
```

5.3.2.2 Derivative_hval

```
real Integrators::Derivative_hval {1e-7}  [inline]
```

5.3.2.3 epsilon

```
real Integrators::epsilon {0.03}  [inline]
```

5.3.2.4 IntegratorDescription

```
std::string Integrators::IntegratorDescription {"RK4"}  [inline]
```

5.3.2.5 SmallestPossibleStepsize

```
real Integrators::SmallestPossibleStepsize {1e-12}  [inline]
```

5.3.2.6 VerletVelocityTolerance

```
real Integrators::VerletVelocityTolerance {0.001}  [inline]
```

5.4 tk Namespace Reference

Namespaces

- namespace internal

5.5 tk::internal Namespace Reference

5.6 Utilities Namespace Reference

Classes

- class Timer

Functions

- std::string GetTimeStampString ()

  Other functions in Utilities.
- std::vector< std::string > GetDiagNameStrings (DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag)
- std::string GetFirstLineInfoString (const Metric *theMetric, const Source *theSource, DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag, TermBitflag allterms, const ViewScreen *theView)

5.6.1 Function Documentation

5.6.1.1 GetDiagNameStrings()

```
std::vector< std::string > Utilities::GetDiagNameStrings (
            DiagBitflag alldiags,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)
```

5.6.1.2 GetFirstLineInfoString()

```
std::string Utilities::GetFirstLineInfoString (
            const Metric * theMetric,
            const Source * theSource,
            DiagBitflag alldiags,
            DiagBitflag valdiag,
            TermBitflag allterms,
            const ViewScreen * theView)
```

5.6.1.3 GetTimeStampString()

```
std::string Utilities::GetTimeStampString ()
```

Other functions in Utilities.

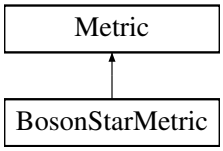
Chapter 6

Class Documentation

6.1 BosonStarMetric Class Reference

`#include <Metric.h>`

Inheritance diagram for BosonStarMetric:



Public Member Functions

- BosonStarMetric (bool rLogScale=false)

  BosonStarMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Protected Attributes

- tk::spline m_PhiSpline
- tk::spline m_mSpline

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.1.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.1.1.1 BosonStarMetric()

```
BosonStarMetric::BosonStarMetric (
            bool rLogScale = false)
```

BosonStarMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)

6.1.2 Member Function Documentation

6.1.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string BosonStarMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.1.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex BosonStarMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.1.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex BosonStarMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.1.3 Member Data Documentation

6.1.3.1 m_mSpline

```
tk::spline BosonStarMetric::m_mSpline  [protected]
```

6.1.3.2 m_PhiSpline

```
tk::spline BosonStarMetric::m_PhiSpline  [protected]
```

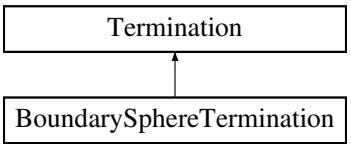
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.2 BoundarySphereTermination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BoundarySphereTermination:



Public Member Functions

- BoundarySphereTermination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- Term CheckTermination () final

  BoundarySphereTermination functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ~Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< BoundarySphereTermOptions > TermOptions

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.2.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.2.1.1 BoundarySphereTermination()

```
BoundarySphereTermination::BoundarySphereTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

6.2.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term BoundarySphereTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

BoundarySphereTermination functions.

Implements Termination.

6.2.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string BoundarySphereTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.2.3 Member Data Documentation

6.2.3.1 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< BoundarySphereTermOptions > BoundarySphereTermination::TermOptions  [static]
```

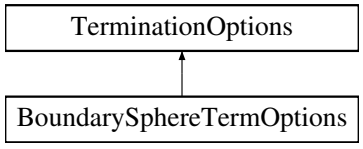
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.3 BoundarySphereTermOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BoundarySphereTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- BoundarySphereTermOptions (real theRadius, bool therLogScale, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const real SphereRadius
- const bool rLogScale

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.3.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.3.1.1 BoundarySphereTermOptions()

```
BoundarySphereTermOptions::BoundarySphereTermOptions (
            real theRadius,
            bool therLogScale,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.3.2 Member Data Documentation

6.3.2.1 rLogScale

```
const bool BoundarySphereTermOptions::rLogScale
```

6.3.2.2 SphereRadius

```
const real BoundarySphereTermOptions::SphereRadius
```

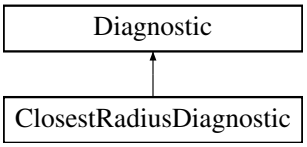
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.4 ClosestRadiusDiagnostic Class Reference

`#include <Diagnostics.h>`

Inheritance diagram for ClosestRadiusDiagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- ClosestRadiusDiagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () final

  ClosestRadiusDiagnostic functions.
- void UpdateData () final
- std::string getFullDataStr () const final
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const final
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const final
- std::string getNameStr () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual ∼Diagnostic ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< ClosestRadiusOptions > DiagOptions

Private Attributes

- real m_ClosestRadius {-1}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

Protected Attributes inherited from Diagnostic

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.4.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.4.1.1 ClosestRadiusDiagnostic()

```
ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::ClosestRadiusDiagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.4.2 Member Function Documentation

6.4.2.1 FinalDataValDistance()

```
real ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.4.2.2 getFinalDataVal()

```
std::vector< real > ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.4.2.3 getFullDataStr()

```
std::string ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.4.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.4.2.5 getNameStr()

```
std::string ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::getNameStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.4.2.6 Reset()

```
void ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::Reset ()  [final], [virtual]
```

ClosestRadiusDiagnostic functions.

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.4.2.7 UpdateData()

```
void ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::UpdateData ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.4.3 Member Data Documentation

6.4.3.1 DiagOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< ClosestRadiusOptions > ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::DiagOptions  [static]
```

6.4.3.2 m_ClosestRadius

```
real ClosestRadiusDiagnostic::m_ClosestRadius {-1}  [private]
```

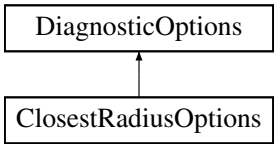
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.5 ClosestRadiusOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ClosestRadiusOptions:



Public Member Functions

- ClosestRadiusOptions (bool rlog, UpdateFrequency thefrequency)

Public Member Functions inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- DiagnosticOptions (UpdateFrequency thefrequency)
- virtual ~DiagnosticOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const bool RLogScale

Public Attributes inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency

6.5.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.5.1.1 ClosestRadiusOptions()

```
ClosestRadiusOptions::ClosestRadiusOptions (
            bool rlog,
            UpdateFrequency thefrequency)  [inline]
```

6.5.2 Member Data Documentation

6.5.2.1 RLogScale

```
const bool ClosestRadiusOptions::RLogScale
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.6 ConfigReader::ConfigCollection Class Reference

```
#include <ConfigReader.h>
```

Classes

- struct ConfigSetting

Public Member Functions

- bool Exists (std::string_view SettingName) const
- int NrSettings () const
- bool IsCollection (std::string_view SettingName) const
- bool IsCollection (int SettingIndex) const
- const ConfigCollection & operator[ ] (std::string_view CollectionName) const
- const ConfigCollection & operator[ ] (int CollectionIndex) const
- template<class OutputType >
  bool LookupValue (std::string_view SettingName, OutputType &theOutput) const
- template<class OutputType >
  bool LookupValue (int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, int &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, long &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, long long &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, unsigned int &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, unsigned long &theOutput) const
- bool LookupValueInteger (std::string_view SettingName, unsigned long long &theOutput) const
- template<class OutputType >
  bool LookupValueInteger (int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const
- void DisplayCollection (std::ostream &OutputStream, int Indent=0) const
- bool ReadFile (const std::string &FileName)

Private Types

- using ConfigSettingValue

Private Member Functions

- int GetSettingIndex (std::string_view SettingName) const
- void DisplaySetting (std::ostream &OutputStream, int SettingIndex, int Indent) const
- void DisplayTabs (std::ostream &OutputStream, int NrTabs) const
- void ReadCollection (std::ifstream &InputFile)
- void ReadSettingName (std::ifstream &InputFile, std::string &theName)
- void ReadSettingSpecificChar (std::ifstream &InputFile, char theChar) const
- void ReadSettingValue (std::ifstream &InputFile, ConfigSettingValue &theValue)

Private Attributes

- std::vector< ConfigSetting > m_Settings {}

6.6.1 Member Typedef Documentation

6.6.1.1 ConfigSettingValue

```
using ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::ConfigSettingValue  [private]
```

Initial value:

```
 std::variant<bool,
                                                int, long, long long,
                                                double,
                                                std::string,
                                                std::unique_ptr<ConfigCollection»
```

6.6.2 Member Function Documentation

6.6.2.1 DisplayCollection()

```
void ConfigCollection::DisplayCollection (
            std::ostream & OutputStream,
            int Indent = 0) const
```

6.6.2.2 DisplaySetting()

```
void ConfigCollection::DisplaySetting (
            std::ostream & OutputStream,
            int SettingIndex,
            int Indent) const  [private]
```

6.6.2.3 DisplayTabs()

```
void ConfigCollection::DisplayTabs (
            std::ostream & OutputStream,
            int NrTabs) const  [private]
```

6.6.2.4 Exists()

```
bool ConfigCollection::Exists (
            std::string_view SettingName) const
```

6.6.2.5 GetSettingIndex()

```
int ConfigCollection::GetSettingIndex (
            std::string_view SettingName) const  [private]
```

6.6.2.6 IsCollection() [1/2]

```
bool ConfigCollection::IsCollection (
            int SettingIndex) const
```

6.6.2.7 IsCollection() [2/2]

```
bool ConfigCollection::IsCollection (
            std::string_view SettingName) const
```

6.6.2.8 LookupValue() [1/2]

```
template<class OutputType >
bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValue (
            int SettingIndex,
            OutputType & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.9 LookupValue() [2/2]

```
template<class OutputType >
bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValue (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            OutputType & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.10 LookupValueInteger() [1/7]

```
template<class OutputType >
bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            int SettingIndex,
            OutputType & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.11 LookupValueInteger() [2/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            int & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.12 LookupValueInteger() [3/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            long & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.13 LookupValueInteger() [4/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            long long & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.14 LookupValueInteger() [5/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            unsigned int & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.15 LookupValueInteger() [6/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            unsigned long & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.16 LookupValueInteger() [7/7]

```
bool ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger (
            std::string_view SettingName,
            unsigned long long & theOutput) const
```

6.6.2.17 NrSettings()

```
int ConfigCollection::NrSettings () const
```

6.6.2.18 operator[]() [1/2]

```
const ConfigCollection & ConfigCollection::operator[] (
            int CollectionIndex) const
```

6.6.2.19 operator[]() [2/2]

```
const ConfigCollection & ConfigCollection::operator[] (
            std::string_view CollectionName) const
```

6.6.2.20 ReadCollection()

```
void ConfigCollection::ReadCollection (
            std::ifstream & InputFile)  [private]
```

6.6.2.21 ReadFile()

```
bool ConfigCollection::ReadFile (
            const std::string & FileName)
```

6.6.2.22 ReadSettingName()

```
void ConfigCollection::ReadSettingName (
            std::ifstream & InputFile,
            std::string & theName)  [private]
```

6.6.2.23 ReadSettingSpecificChar()

```
void ConfigCollection::ReadSettingSpecificChar (
            std::ifstream & InputFile,
            char theChar) const  [private]
```

6.6.2.24 ReadSettingValue()

```
void ConfigCollection::ReadSettingValue (
            std::ifstream & InputFile,
            ConfigSettingValue & theValue)  [private]
```

6.6.3 Member Data Documentation

6.6.3.1 m_Settings

```
std::vector<ConfigSetting> ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::m_Settings {}  [private]
```

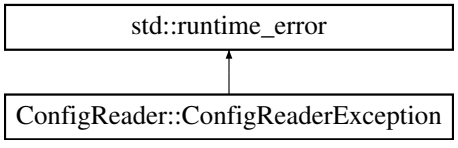
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/ConfigReader.h
- FOORT/src/ConfigReader.cpp

6.7 ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException Class Reference

```
#include <ConfigReader.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException:



Public Member Functions

- ConfigReaderException (const std::string &error, std::vector< int > settingtrace={})
- std::vector< int > trace () const

Private Attributes

- std::vector< int > m_settingtrace

6.7.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.7.1.1 ConfigReaderException()

```
ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException::ConfigReaderException (
            const std::string & error,
            std::vector< int > settingtrace = {})  [inline]
```

6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

6.7.2.1 trace()

```
std::vector< int > ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException::trace () const  [inline]
```

6.7.3 Member Data Documentation

6.7.3.1 m_settingtrace

```
std::vector<int> ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException::m_settingtrace  [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/ConfigReader.h

6.8 ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::ConfigSetting Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::string SettingName
- ConfigSettingValue SettingValue

6.8.1 Member Data Documentation

6.8.1.1 SettingName

```
std::string ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::ConfigSetting::SettingName
```

6.8.1.2 SettingValue

`ConfigSettingValue ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::ConfigSetting::SettingValue`

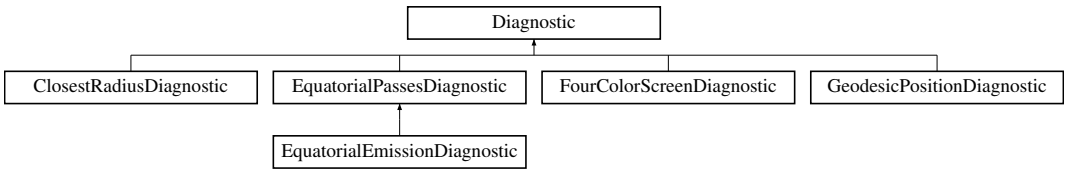
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/ConfigReader.h

6.9 Diagnostic Class Reference

`#include <Diagnostics.h>`

Inheritance diagram for Diagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Diagnostic (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ∼Diagnostic ()=default
- virtual void UpdateData ()=0
- virtual std::string getFullDataStr () const =0
- virtual std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const =0
- virtual real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const =0
- virtual std::string getNameStr () const =0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

Protected Member Functions

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

Protected Attributes

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.9.1.1 Diagnostic() [1/2]

`Diagnostic::Diagnostic () [delete]`

6.9.1.2 Diagnostic() [2/2]

```
Diagnostic::Diagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.9.1.3 ~Diagnostic()

```
virtual Diagnostic::~Diagnostic ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.9.2 Member Function Documentation

6.9.2.1 DecideUpdate()

```
bool Diagnostic::DecideUpdate (
            const UpdateFrequency & myUpdateFrequency)  [protected]
```

6.9.2.2 FinalDataValDistance()

```
virtual real Diagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.3 getFinalDataVal()

```
virtual std::vector< real > Diagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.4 getFullDataStr()

```
virtual std::string Diagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.5 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string Diagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.6 getNameStr()

```
virtual std::string Diagnostic::getNameStr () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.7 Reset()

```
void Diagnostic::Reset ()  [virtual]
```

Diagnostic (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.2.8 UpdateData()

```
virtual void Diagnostic::UpdateData ()  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in ClosestRadiusDiagnostic, EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic, EquatorialPassesDiagnostic, FourColorScreenDiagnostic, and GeodesicPositionDiagnostic.

6.9.3 Member Data Documentation

6.9.3.1 m_OwnerGeodesic

```
Geodesic* const Diagnostic::m_OwnerGeodesic  [protected]
```

6.9.3.2 m_StepsSinceUpdated

```
largecounter Diagnostic::m_StepsSinceUpdated {}  [protected]
```

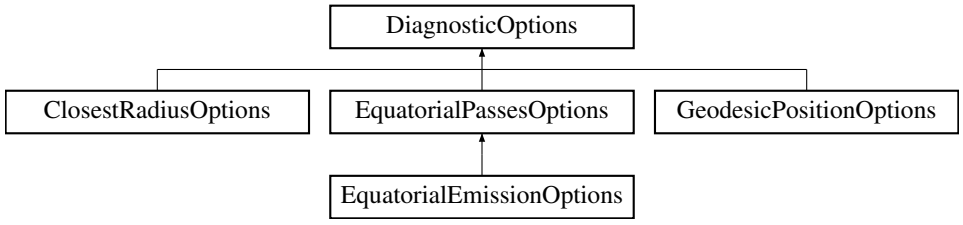
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.10 DiagnosticOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DiagnosticOptions:



Public Member Functions

- DiagnosticOptions (UpdateFrequency thefrequency)
- virtual ~DiagnosticOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency

6.10.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.10.1.1 DiagnosticOptions()

```
DiagnosticOptions::DiagnosticOptions (
            UpdateFrequency thefrequency)  [inline]
```

6.10.1.2 ~DiagnosticOptions()

```
virtual DiagnosticOptions::~DiagnosticOptions ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.10.2 Member Data Documentation

6.10.2.1 theUpdateFrequency

```
const UpdateFrequency DiagnosticOptions::theUpdateFrequency
```

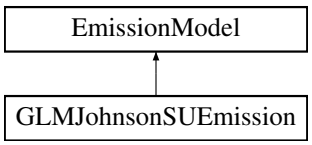
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.11 EmissionModel Struct Reference

```
#include <DiagnosticsEmission.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EmissionModel:



Public Member Functions

- virtual ~EmissionModel ()=default
- virtual real GetEmission (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

  Emission model functions.

6.11.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.11.1.1 ~EmissionModel()

```
virtual EmissionModel::~EmissionModel ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.11.2 Member Function Documentation

6.11.2.1 GetEmission()

```
virtual real EmissionModel::GetEmission (
            const Point & p) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in GLMJohnsonSUEmission.

6.11.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string EmissionModel::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

Emission model functions.

Reimplemented in GLMJohnsonSUEmission.

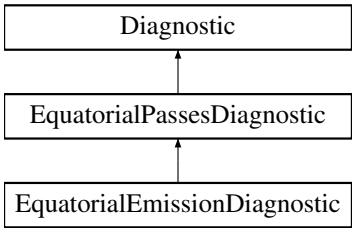
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.h
- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.cpp

6.12 EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic Class Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () final

  EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic functions.
- void UpdateData () final
- std::string getFullDataStr () const final
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const final
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const final
- std::string getNameStr () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from EquatorialPassesDiagnostic

- EquatorialPassesDiagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () override

  EquatorialPassesDiagnostic functions.
- void UpdateData () override
- std::string getFullDataStr () const override
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const override
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const override
- std::string getNameStr () const override
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const override

Public Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual ∼Diagnostic ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< EquatorialEmissionOptions > DiagOptions

Static Public Attributes inherited from EquatorialPassesDiagnostic

- static std::unique_ptr< EquatorialPassesOptions > DiagOptions

Private Attributes

- real m_Intensity {0.0}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

Protected Attributes inherited from EquatorialPassesDiagnostic

- int m_EquatPasses {0}

Protected Attributes inherited from Diagnostic

- Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.12.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.12.1.1 EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic()

```
EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.12.2 Member Function Documentation

6.12.2.1 FinalDataValDistance()

```
real EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.12.2.2 getFinalDataVal()

```
std::vector< real > EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.12.2.3 getFullDataStr()

```
std::string EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.12.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.12.2.5 getNameStr()

```
std::string EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::getNameStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.12.2.6 Reset()

```
void EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::Reset ()  [final], [virtual]
```

EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic functions.

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.12.2.7 UpdateData()

```
void EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::UpdateData ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.12.3 Member Data Documentation

6.12.3.1 DiagOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< EquatorialEmissionOptions > EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::DiagOptions  [static]
```

6.12.3.2 m_Intensity

```
real EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic::m_Intensity {0.0}  [private]
```

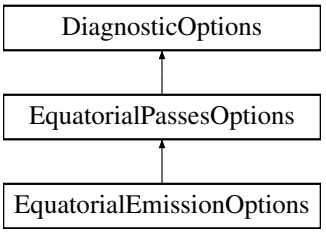
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.13 EquatorialEmissionOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EquatorialEmissionOptions:



Public Member Functions

- EquatorialEmissionOptions (real thefudgefactor, int equatupper, std::unique_ptr< EmissionModel > theemission, std::unique_ptr< FluidVelocityModel > thefluidmodel, bool rlog, int theredshiftpower, real thethreshold, UpdateFrequency thefrequency)

Public Member Functions inherited from EquatorialPassesOptions

- EquatorialPassesOptions (real thethreshold, UpdateFrequency thefrequency)

Public Member Functions inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- DiagnosticOptions (UpdateFrequency thefrequency)
- virtual ~DiagnosticOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const real GeometricFudgeFactor
- const int EquatPassUpperBound
- const bool RLogScale
- const int RedShiftPower
- const std::unique_ptr< EmissionModel > TheEmissionModel
- const std::unique_ptr< FluidVelocityModel > TheFluidVelocityModel

Public Attributes inherited from EquatorialPassesOptions

- const real Threshold

Public Attributes inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency

6.13.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.13.1.1 EquatorialEmissionOptions()

```
EquatorialEmissionOptions::EquatorialEmissionOptions (
            real thefudgefactor,
            int equatupper,
            std::unique_ptr< EmissionModel > theemission,
            std::unique_ptr< FluidVelocityModel > thefluidmodel,
            bool rlog,
            int theredshiftpower,
            real thethreshold,
            UpdateFrequency thefrequency)  [inline]
```

6.13.2 Member Data Documentation

6.13.2.1 EquatPassUpperBound

```
const int EquatorialEmissionOptions::EquatPassUpperBound
```

6.13.2.2 GeometricFudgeFactor

```
const real EquatorialEmissionOptions::GeometricFudgeFactor
```

6.13.2.3 RedShiftPower

```
const int EquatorialEmissionOptions::RedShiftPower
```

6.13.2.4 RLogScale

```
const bool EquatorialEmissionOptions::RLogScale
```

6.13.2.5 TheEmissionModel

```
const std::unique_ptr<EmissionModel> EquatorialEmissionOptions::TheEmissionModel
```

6.13.2.6 TheFluidVelocityModel

```
const std::unique_ptr<FluidVelocityModel> EquatorialEmissionOptions::TheFluidVelocityModel
```

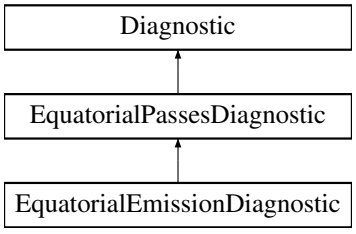
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.14 EquatorialPassesDiagnostic Class Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EquatorialPassesDiagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- EquatorialPassesDiagnostic (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () override

  EquatorialPassesDiagnostic functions.
- void UpdateData () override
- std::string getFullDataStr () const override
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const override
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const override
- std::string getNameStr () const override
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const override

Public Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual ~Diagnostic ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< EquatorialPassesOptions > DiagOptions

Protected Attributes

- int m_EquatPasses {0}

Protected Attributes inherited from Diagnostic

- Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

Private Attributes

- real m_PrevTheta {-1}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

6.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.14.1.1 EquatorialPassesDiagnostic()

```
EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::EquatorialPassesDiagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.14.2 Member Function Documentation

6.14.2.1 FinalDataValDistance()

```
real EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.14.2.2 getFinalDataVal()

```
std::vector< real > EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.14.2.3 getFullDataStr()

```
std::string EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.14.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [override], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.14.2.5 getNameStr()

```
std::string EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::getNameStr () const  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.14.2.6 Reset()

```
void EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::Reset ()  [override], [virtual]
```

EquatorialPassesDiagnostic functions.

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.14.2.7 UpdateData()

```
void EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::UpdateData ()  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.14.3 Member Data Documentation

6.14.3.1 DiagOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< EquatorialPassesOptions > EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::DiagOptions  [static]
```

6.14.3.2 m_EquatPasses

```
int EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::m_EquatPasses {0}  [protected]
```

6.14.3.3 m_PrevTheta

```
real EquatorialPassesDiagnostic::m_PrevTheta {-1}  [private]
```

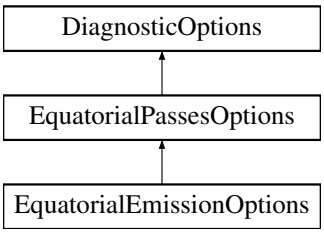
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.15 EquatorialPassesOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for EquatorialPassesOptions:



Public Member Functions

- EquatorialPassesOptions (real thethreshold, UpdateFrequency thefrequency)

Public Member Functions inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- DiagnosticOptions (UpdateFrequency thefrequency)
- virtual ~DiagnosticOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const real Threshold

Public Attributes inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency

6.15.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.15.1.1 EquatorialPassesOptions()

```
EquatorialPassesOptions::EquatorialPassesOptions (
            real thethreshold,
            UpdateFrequency thefrequency)  [inline]
```

6.15.2 Member Data Documentation

6.15.2.1 Threshold

```
const real EquatorialPassesOptions::Threshold
```

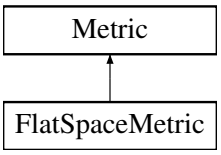
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.16 FlatSpaceMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FlatSpaceMetric:



Public Member Functions

- FlatSpaceMetric (bool rlogscale=false)

  FlatSpaceMetric functions.
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.16.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.16.1.1 FlatSpaceMetric()

```
FlatSpaceMetric::FlatSpaceMetric (
            bool rlogscale = false)
```

FlatSpaceMetric functions.

6.16.2 Member Function Documentation

6.16.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string FlatSpaceMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.16.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex FlatSpaceMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.16.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex FlatSpaceMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

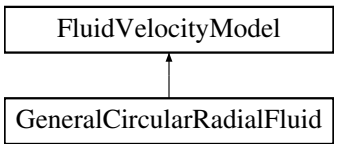
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.17 FluidVelocityModel Struct Reference

`#include <DiagnosticsEmission.h>`

Inheritance diagram for FluidVelocityModel:



Public Member Functions

- FluidVelocityModel (const Metric ∗const theMetric)
- virtual ∼FluidVelocityModel ()=default
- virtual OneIndex GetFourVelocityd (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

FluidVelocityModel functions.

Protected Attributes

- const Metric ∗const m_theMetric

6.17.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.17.1.1 FluidVelocityModel()

```
FluidVelocityModel::FluidVelocityModel (
            const Metric *const theMetric)  [inline]
```

6.17.1.2 ∼FluidVelocityModel()

```
virtual FluidVelocityModel::~FluidVelocityModel ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.17.2 Member Function Documentation

6.17.2.1 GetFourVelocityd()

```
virtual OneIndex FluidVelocityModel::GetFourVelocityd (
            const Point & p) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in GeneralCircularRadialFluid.

6.17.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string FluidVelocityModel::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

FluidVelocityModel functions.

Reimplemented in GeneralCircularRadialFluid.

6.17.3 Member Data Documentation

6.17.3.1 m_theMetric

```
const Metric* const FluidVelocityModel::m_theMetric  [protected]
```

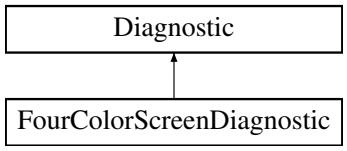
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.h
- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.cpp

6.18 FourColorScreenDiagnostic Class Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FourColorScreenDiagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- FourColorScreenDiagnostic (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () final

  FourColorScreen functions.
- void UpdateData () override
- std::string getFullDataStr () const final
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const final
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const final
- std::string getNameStr () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual ~Diagnostic ()=default

Private Attributes

- int m_quadrant {0}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

Protected Attributes inherited from Diagnostic

- Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.18.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.18.1.1 FourColorScreenDiagnostic()

```
FourColorScreenDiagnostic::FourColorScreenDiagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.18.2 Member Function Documentation

6.18.2.1 FinalDataValDistance()

```
real FourColorScreenDiagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.18.2.2 getFinalDataVal()

```
std::vector< real > FourColorScreenDiagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.18.2.3 getFullDataStr()

```
std::string FourColorScreenDiagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.18.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string FourColorScreenDiagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.18.2.5 getNameStr()

```
std::string FourColorScreenDiagnostic::getNameStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.18.2.6 Reset()

```
void FourColorScreenDiagnostic::Reset ()  [final], [virtual]
```

FourColorScreen functions.

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.18.2.7 UpdateData()

```
void FourColorScreenDiagnostic::UpdateData ()  [override], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.18.3 Member Data Documentation

6.18.3.1 m_quadrant

```
int FourColorScreenDiagnostic::m_quadrant {0}  [private]
```

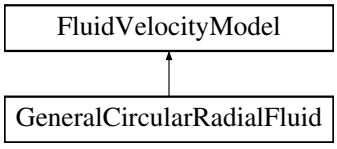
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.19 GeneralCircularRadialFluid Struct Reference

```
#include <DiagnosticsEmission.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneralCircularRadialFluid:



Public Member Functions

- GeneralCircularRadialFluid (real subKeplerParam, real betar, real betaphi, const Metric ∗const theMetric)
- OneIndex GetFourVelocityd (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  FluidVelocityModel functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from FluidVelocityModel

- FluidVelocityModel (const Metric ∗const theMetric)
- virtual ∼FluidVelocityModel ()=default

Private Member Functions

- OneIndex GetCircularVelocityd (const Point &p, bool subKeplerianOn=true) const
- OneIndex GetInsideISCOCircularVelocityd (const Point &p) const
- OneIndex GetRadialVelocityd (const Point &p) const
- void FindISCO ()
- TwoIndex GetChristrRaisedDer (real r) const

Private Attributes

- const real m_subKeplerParam
- const real m_betaR
- const real m_betaPhi
- bool m_ISCOexists {false}
- real m_ISCOr {-1.0}
- real m_ISCOpt {}
- real m_ISCOpphi {}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from FluidVelocityModel

- const Metric ∗const m_theMetric

6.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.19.1.1 GeneralCircularRadialFluid()

```
GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GeneralCircularRadialFluid (
            real subKeplerParam,
            real betar,
            real betaphi,
            const Metric *const theMetric)  [inline]
```

6.19.2 Member Function Documentation

6.19.2.1 FindISCO()

```
void GeneralCircularRadialFluid::FindISCO ()  [private]
```

6.19.2.2 GetChristrRaisedDer()

```
TwoIndex GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GetChristrRaisedDer (
            real r) const  [private]
```

6.19.2.3 GetCircularVelocityd()

```
OneIndex GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GetCircularVelocityd (
            const Point & p,
            bool subKeplerianOn = true) const  [private]
```

6.19.2.4 GetFourVelocityd()

```
OneIndex GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GetFourVelocityd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements FluidVelocityModel.

6.19.2.5 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string GeneralCircularRadialFluid::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

FluidVelocityModel functions.

Reimplemented from FluidVelocityModel.

6.19.2.6 GetInsideISCOCircularVelocityd()

```
OneIndex GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GetInsideISCOCircularVelocityd (
            const Point & p) const  [private]
```

6.19.2.7 GetRadialVelocityd()

```
OneIndex GeneralCircularRadialFluid::GetRadialVelocityd (
            const Point & p) const  [private]
```

6.19.3 Member Data Documentation

6.19.3.1 m_betaPhi

```
const real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_betaPhi  [private]
```

6.19.3.2 m_betaR

```
const real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_betaR  [private]
```

6.19.3.3 m_ISCOexists

```
bool GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_ISCOexists {false}  [private]
```

6.19.3.4 m_ISCOpphi

```
real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_ISCOpphi {}  [private]
```

6.19.3.5 m_ISCOpt

```
real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_ISCOpt {}  [private]
```

6.19.3.6 m_ISCOr

```
real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_ISCOr {-1.0}  [private]
```

6.19.3.7 m_subKeplerParam

```
const real GeneralCircularRadialFluid::m_subKeplerParam  [private]
```

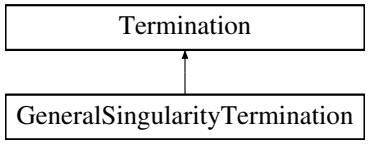
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.h
- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.cpp

6.20 GeneralSingularityTermination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneralSingularityTermination:



Public Member Functions

- GeneralSingularityTermination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- Term CheckTermination () final

  GeneralSingularityTermination functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ~Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< GeneralSingularityTermOptions > TermOptions

Private Member Functions

- std::string SingularityToString (int singnr) const

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.20.1.1 GeneralSingularityTermination()

```
GeneralSingularityTermination::GeneralSingularityTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.20.2 Member Function Documentation

6.20.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term GeneralSingularityTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

GeneralSingularityTermination functions.

Implements Termination.

6.20.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string GeneralSingularityTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.20.2.3 SingularityToString()

```
std::string GeneralSingularityTermination::SingularityToString (
            int singnr) const  [private]
```

6.20.3 Member Data Documentation

6.20.3.1 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< GeneralSingularityTermOptions > GeneralSingularityTermination::TermOptions
[static]
```

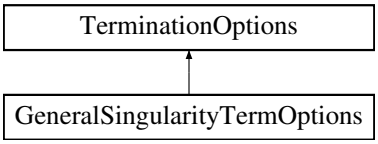
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.21 GeneralSingularityTermOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeneralSingularityTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- GeneralSingularityTermOptions (std::vector< Singularity > sings, real eps, bool consoleoutputon, bool therlogscale, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const std::vector< Singularity > Singularities
- const real Epsilon
- const bool OutputToConsole
- const bool rLogScale

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.21.1.1 GeneralSingularityTermOptions()

```
GeneralSingularityTermOptions::GeneralSingularityTermOptions (
            std::vector< Singularity > sings,
            real eps,
            bool consoleoutputon,
            bool therlogscale,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.21.2 Member Data Documentation

6.21.2.1 Epsilon

```
const real GeneralSingularityTermOptions::Epsilon
```

6.21.2.2 OutputToConsole

```
const bool GeneralSingularityTermOptions::OutputToConsole
```

6.21.2.3 rLogScale

```
const bool GeneralSingularityTermOptions::rLogScale
```

6.21.2.4 Singularities

```
const std::vector<Singularity> GeneralSingularityTermOptions::Singularities
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.22 Geodesic Class Reference

`#include <Geodesic.h>`

Public Member Functions

- Geodesic ()=delete
- Geodesic (const Geodesic &)=delete
- Geodesic & operator= (const Geodesic &)=delete
- Geodesic (const Metric *const theMetric, const Source *const theSource, DiagBitflag diagbit, DiagBitflag valdiagbit, TermBitflag termbit, GeodesicIntegratorFunc theIntegrator)
- void Reset (ScreenIndex scrindex, Point initpos, OneIndex initvel)

  Geodesic (and descendant classes) functions.
- Term Update ()
- Term getTermCondition () const
- Point getCurrentPos () const
- OneIndex getCurrentVel () const
- real getCurrentLambda () const
- ScreenIndex getScreenIndex () const
- std::vector< std::string > getAllOutputStr () const
- std::vector< real > getDiagnosticFinalValue () const

Private Attributes

- Term m_TermCond {Term::Uninitialized}
- Point m_CurrentPos {}
- OneIndex m_CurrentVel {}
- real m_curLambda {0.0}
- ScreenIndex m_ScreenIndex {}
- const Metric *const m_theMetric
- const Source *const m_theSource
- const DiagnosticUniqueVector m_AllDiagnostics
- const TerminationUniqueVector m_AllTerminations
- const GeodesicIntegratorFunc m_theIntegrator

6.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.22.1.1 Geodesic() [1/3]

```
Geodesic::Geodesic ()  [delete]
```

6.22.1.2 Geodesic() [2/3]

```
Geodesic::Geodesic (
            const Geodesic & )  [delete]
```

6.22.1.3 Geodesic() [3/3]

```
Geodesic::Geodesic (
            const Metric *const theMetric,
            const Source *const theSource,
            DiagBitflag diagbit,
            DiagBitflag valdiagbit,
            TermBitflag termbit,
            GeodesicIntegratorFunc theIntegrator)  [inline]
```

6.22.2 Member Function Documentation

6.22.2.1 getAllOutputStr()

```
std::vector< std::string > Geodesic::getAllOutputStr () const
```

6.22.2.2 getCurrentLambda()

```
real Geodesic::getCurrentLambda () const
```

6.22.2.3 getCurrentPos()

```
Point Geodesic::getCurrentPos () const
```

6.22.2.4 getCurrentVel()

```
OneIndex Geodesic::getCurrentVel () const
```

6.22.2.5 getDiagnosticFinalValue()

```
std::vector< real > Geodesic::getDiagnosticFinalValue () const
```

6.22.2.6 getScreenIndex()

```
ScreenIndex Geodesic::getScreenIndex () const
```

6.22.2.7 getTermCondition()

```
Term Geodesic::getTermCondition () const
```

6.22.2.8 operator=()

```
Geodesic & Geodesic::operator= (
            const Geodesic & )  [delete]
```

6.22.2.9 Reset()

```
void Geodesic::Reset (
            ScreenIndex scrindex,
            Point initpos,
            OneIndex initvel)
```

Geodesic (and descendant classes) functions.

6.22.2.10 Update()

```
Term Geodesic::Update ()
```

6.22.3 Member Data Documentation

6.22.3.1 m_AllDiagnostics

```
const DiagnosticUniqueVector Geodesic::m_AllDiagnostics  [private]
```

6.22.3.2 m_AllTerminations

```
const TerminationUniqueVector Geodesic::m_AllTerminations  [private]
```

6.22.3.3 m_curLambda

```
real Geodesic::m_curLambda {0.0}  [private]
```

6.22.3.4 m_CurrentPos

```
Point Geodesic::m_CurrentPos {}  [private]
```

6.22.3.5 m_CurrentVel

```
OneIndex Geodesic::m_CurrentVel {}  [private]
```

6.22.3.6 m_ScreenIndex

```
ScreenIndex Geodesic::m_ScreenIndex {}  [private]
```

6.22.3.7 m_TermCond

```
Term Geodesic::m_TermCond {Term::Uninitialized}  [private]
```

6.22.3.8 m_theIntegrator

```
const GeodesicIntegratorFunc Geodesic::m_theIntegrator  [private]
```

6.22.3.9 m_theMetric

```
const Metric* const Geodesic::m_theMetric  [private]
```

6.22.3.10 m_theSource

```
const Source* const Geodesic::m_theSource  [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Geodesic.h
- FOORT/src/Geodesic.cpp

6.23 GeodesicOutputHandler Class Reference

```
#include <InputOutput.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- GeodesicOutputHandler ()=delete
- GeodesicOutputHandler (std::string FilePrefix, std::string TimeStamp, std::string FileExtension, std::vector< std::string > DiagNames, largecounter nroutputstocache=LARGECOUNTER_MAX - 1, largecounter geodperfile=LARGECOUNTER_MAX, std::string firstlineinfo="")

  GeodesicOutputHandler functions.
- void PrepareForOutput (largecounter nrOutputToCome)
- void NewGeodesicOutput (largecounter index, std::vector< std::string > theOutput)
- void OutputFinished ()
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

Private Member Functions

- void WriteCachedOutputToFile ()
- void OpenForFirstTime (const std::string &filename)
- std::string GetFileName (int diagnr, unsigned short filenr) const

Private Attributes

- const std::string m_FilePrefix
- const std::string m_TimeStamp
- const std::string m_FileExtension
- const std::vector< std::string > m_DiagNames
- const bool m_PrintFirstLineInfo
- const std::string m_FirstLineInfoString
- const largecounter m_nrOutputsToCache {}
- const largecounter m_nrGeodesicsPerFile {}
- bool m_WriteToConsole {false}
- largecounter m_PrevCached {0}
- largecounter m_CurrentGeodesicsInFile {0}
- unsigned short m_CurrentFullFiles {0}
- std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > m_AllCachedData {}

6.23.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.23.1.1 GeodesicOutputHandler() [1/2]

```
GeodesicOutputHandler::GeodesicOutputHandler ()  [delete]
```

6.23.1.2 GeodesicOutputHandler() [2/2]

```
GeodesicOutputHandler::GeodesicOutputHandler (
            std::string FilePrefix,
            std::string TimeStamp,
            std::string FileExtension,
            std::vector< std::string > DiagNames,
            largecounter nroutputstocache = LARGECOUNTER_MAX - 1,
            largecounter geodperfile = LARGECOUNTER_MAX,
            std::string firstlineinfo = "")
```

GeodesicOutputHandler functions.

6.23.2 Member Function Documentation

6.23.2.1 GetFileName()

```
std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::GetFileName (
            int diagnr,
            unsigned short filenr) const  [private]
```

6.23.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::getFullDescriptionStr () const
```

6.23.2.3 NewGeodesicOutput()

```
void GeodesicOutputHandler::NewGeodesicOutput (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< std::string > theOutput)
```

6.23.2.4 OpenForFirstTime()

```
void GeodesicOutputHandler::OpenForFirstTime (
            const std::string & filename)  [private]
```

6.23.2.5 OutputFinished()

```
void GeodesicOutputHandler::OutputFinished ()
```

6.23.2.6 PrepareForOutput()

```
void GeodesicOutputHandler::PrepareForOutput (
            largecounter nrOutputToCome)
```

6.23.2.7 WriteCachedOutputToFile()

```
void GeodesicOutputHandler::WriteCachedOutputToFile ()  [private]
```

6.23.3 Member Data Documentation

6.23.3.1 m_AllCachedData

```
std::vector<std::vector<std::string> > GeodesicOutputHandler::m_AllCachedData {}  [private]
```

6.23.3.2 m_CurrentFullFiles

```
unsigned short GeodesicOutputHandler::m_CurrentFullFiles {0}  [private]
```

6.23.3.3 m_CurrentGeodesicsInFile

```
largecounter GeodesicOutputHandler::m_CurrentGeodesicsInFile {0}  [private]
```

6.23.3.4 m_DiagNames

```
const std::vector<std::string> GeodesicOutputHandler::m_DiagNames  [private]
```

6.23.3.5 m_FileExtension

```
const std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::m_FileExtension  [private]
```

6.23.3.6 m_FilePrefix

```
const std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::m_FilePrefix  [private]
```

6.23.3.7 m_FirstLineInfoString

```
const std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::m_FirstLineInfoString  [private]
```

6.23.3.8 m_nrGeodesicsPerFile

```
const largecounter GeodesicOutputHandler::m_nrGeodesicsPerFile {}  [private]
```

6.23.3.9 m_nrOutputsToCache

```
const largecounter GeodesicOutputHandler::m_nrOutputsToCache {}  [private]
```

6.23.3.10 m_PrevCached

```
largecounter GeodesicOutputHandler::m_PrevCached {0}  [private]
```

6.23.3.11 m_PrintFirstLineInfo

```
const bool GeodesicOutputHandler::m_PrintFirstLineInfo  [private]
```

6.23.3.12 m_TimeStamp

```
const std::string GeodesicOutputHandler::m_TimeStamp  [private]
```

6.23.3.13 m_WriteToConsole

```
bool GeodesicOutputHandler::m_WriteToConsole {false}  [private]
```

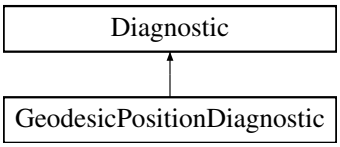
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/InputOutput.h
- FOORT/src/InputOutput.cpp

6.24 GeodesicPositionDiagnostic Class Reference

`#include <Diagnostics.h>`

Inheritance diagram for GeodesicPositionDiagnostic:



Public Member Functions

- GeodesicPositionDiagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () final

  GeodesicPositionDiagnostic functions.
- void UpdateData () final
- std::string getFullDataStr () const final
- std::vector< real > getFinalDataVal () const final
- real FinalDataValDistance (const std::vector< real > &val1, const std::vector< real > &val2) const final
- std::string getNameStr () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- Diagnostic ()=delete
- Diagnostic (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual ∼Diagnostic ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< GeodesicPositionOptions > DiagOptions

Private Attributes

- std::vector< Point > m_AllSavedPoints {}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Diagnostic

- bool DecideUpdate (const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency)

Protected Attributes inherited from Diagnostic

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.24.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.24.1.1 GeodesicPositionDiagnostic()

```
GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::GeodesicPositionDiagnostic (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.24.2 Member Function Documentation

6.24.2.1 FinalDataValDistance()

```
real GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::FinalDataValDistance (
            const std::vector< real > & val1,
            const std::vector< real > & val2) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.24.2.2 getFinalDataVal()

```
std::vector< real > GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::getFinalDataVal () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.24.2.3 getFullDataStr()

```
std::string GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::getFullDataStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.24.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.24.2.5 getNameStr()

```
std::string GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::getNameStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.24.2.6 Reset()

```
void GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::Reset ()  [final], [virtual]
```

GeodesicPositionDiagnostic functions.

Reimplemented from Diagnostic.

6.24.2.7 UpdateData()

```
void GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::UpdateData ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Diagnostic.

6.24.3 Member Data Documentation

6.24.3.1 DiagOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< GeodesicPositionOptions > GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::DiagOptions  [static]
```

6.24.3.2 m_AllSavedPoints

```
std::vector<Point> GeodesicPositionDiagnostic::m_AllSavedPoints {}  [private]
```

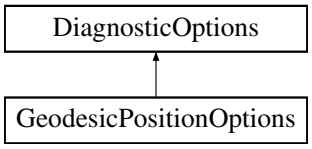
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp

6.25 GeodesicPositionOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GeodesicPositionOptions:



Public Member Functions

- GeodesicPositionOptions (largecounter outputsteps, UpdateFrequency thefrequency)

Public Member Functions inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- DiagnosticOptions (UpdateFrequency thefrequency)
- virtual ~DiagnosticOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const largecounter OutputNrSteps

Public Attributes inherited from DiagnosticOptions

- const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency

6.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.25.1.1 GeodesicPositionOptions()

```
GeodesicPositionOptions::GeodesicPositionOptions (
            largecounter outputsteps,
            UpdateFrequency thefrequency)  [inline]
```

6.25.2 Member Data Documentation

6.25.2.1 OutputNrSteps

```
const largecounter GeodesicPositionOptions::OutputNrSteps
```

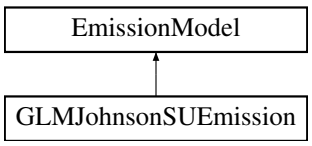
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.26 GLMJohnsonSUEmission Struct Reference

```
#include <DiagnosticsEmission.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for GLMJohnsonSUEmission:



Public Member Functions

- GLMJohnsonSUEmission (real mu, real gamma, real sigma)
- real GetEmission (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  Emission model functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from EmissionModel

- virtual ~EmissionModel ()=default

Private Attributes

- const real m_mu
- const real m_gamma
- const real m_sigma

6.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.26.1.1 GLMJohnsonSUEmission()

```
GLMJohnsonSUEmission::GLMJohnsonSUEmission (
            real mu,
            real gamma,
            real sigma)  [inline]
```

6.26.2 Member Function Documentation

6.26.2.1 GetEmission()

```
real GLMJohnsonSUEmission::GetEmission (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements EmissionModel.

6.26.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string GLMJohnsonSUEmission::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Emission model functions.

Reimplemented from EmissionModel.

6.26.3 Member Data Documentation

6.26.3.1 m_gamma

```
const real GLMJohnsonSUEmission::m_gamma  [private]
```

6.26.3.2 m_mu

```
const real GLMJohnsonSUEmission::m_mu  [private]
```

6.26.3.3 m_sigma

```
const real GLMJohnsonSUEmission::m_sigma  [private]
```

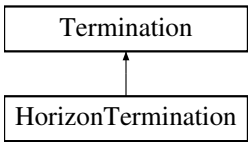
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.h
- FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.cpp

6.27 HorizonTermination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for HorizonTermination:



Public Member Functions

- HorizonTermination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- Term CheckTermination () final

  HorizonTermination functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ∼Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< HorizonTermOptions > TermOptions

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.27.1.1 HorizonTermination()

```
HorizonTermination::HorizonTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.27.2 Member Function Documentation

6.27.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term HorizonTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

HorizonTermination functions.

Implements Termination.

6.27.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string HorizonTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.27.3 Member Data Documentation

6.27.3.1 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< HorizonTermOptions > HorizonTermination::TermOptions  [static]
```

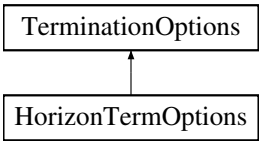
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.28 HorizonTermOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for HorizonTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- HorizonTermOptions (real theHorizonRadius, bool therLogScale, real theAtHorizonEps, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const real HorizonRadius
- const real AtHorizonEps
- const bool rLogScale

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.28.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.28.1.1 HorizonTermOptions()

```
HorizonTermOptions::HorizonTermOptions (
            real theHorizonRadius,
            bool therLogScale,
            real theAtHorizonEps,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.28.2 Member Data Documentation

6.28.2.1 AtHorizonEps

```
const real HorizonTermOptions::AtHorizonEps
```

6.28.2.2 HorizonRadius

```
const real HorizonTermOptions::HorizonRadius
```

6.28.2.3 rLogScale

```
const bool HorizonTermOptions::rLogScale
```

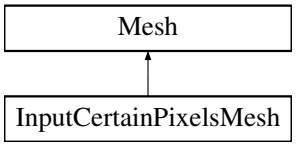
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.29 InputCertainPixelsMesh Class Reference

`#include <Mesh.h>`

Inheritance diagram for InputCertainPixelsMesh:



Public Member Functions

- InputCertainPixelsMesh ()=delete
- InputCertainPixelsMesh (const InputCertainPixelsMesh &)=delete
- InputCertainPixelsMesh (largecounter totalPixels, DiagBitflag valdiag)

  InputCertainPixelsMesh functions.
- largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const final
- void getNewInitConds (largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex) const final
- void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues) final
- void EndCurrentLoop () final
- bool IsFinished () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from Mesh

- Mesh (DiagBitflag valdiag)
- virtual ~Mesh ()=default

Private Attributes

- const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize
- largecounter m_TotalPixels {0}
- std::vector< ScreenIndex > m_PixelsToIntegrate {}
- bool m_Finished {false}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Mesh

- const std::unique_ptr< const Diagnostic > m_DistanceDiagnostic

6.29.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.29.1.1 InputCertainPixelsMesh() [1/3]

`InputCertainPixelsMesh::InputCertainPixelsMesh () [delete]`

6.29.1.2 InputCertainPixelsMesh() [2/3]

```
InputCertainPixelsMesh::InputCertainPixelsMesh (
            const InputCertainPixelsMesh & )  [delete]
```

6.29.1.3 InputCertainPixelsMesh() [3/3]

```
InputCertainPixelsMesh::InputCertainPixelsMesh (
            largecounter totalPixels,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)
```

InputCertainPixelsMesh functions.

6.29.2 Member Function Documentation

6.29.2.1 EndCurrentLoop()

```
void InputCertainPixelsMesh::EndCurrentLoop ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.29.2.2 GeodesicFinished()

```
void InputCertainPixelsMesh::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.29.2.3 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
largecounter InputCertainPixelsMesh::getCurNrGeodesics () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.29.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string InputCertainPixelsMesh::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented from Mesh.

6.29.2.5 getNewInitConds()

```
void InputCertainPixelsMesh::getNewInitConds (
            largecounter index,
            ScreenPoint & newunitpoint,
            ScreenIndex & newscreenindex) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.29.2.6 IsFinished()

```
bool InputCertainPixelsMesh::IsFinished () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.29.3 Member Data Documentation

6.29.3.1 m_Finished

```
bool InputCertainPixelsMesh::m_Finished {false}  [private]
```

6.29.3.2 m_PixelsToIntegrate

```
std::vector<ScreenIndex> InputCertainPixelsMesh::m_PixelsToIntegrate {}  [private]
```

6.29.3.3 m_RowColumnSize

```
const pixelcoord InputCertainPixelsMesh::m_RowColumnSize  [private]
```

6.29.3.4 m_TotalPixels

```
largecounter InputCertainPixelsMesh::m_TotalPixels {0}  [private]
```

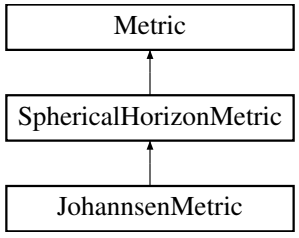
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h
- FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp

6.30 JohannsenMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for JohannsenMetric:



Public Member Functions

- JohannsenMetric ()=delete
- JohannsenMetric (real aParam, real alpha13Param, real alpha22Param, real alpha52Param, real eps3Param, bool rLogScale=false)

  JohannsenMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Attributes

- const real m_aParam
- const real m_alpha13Param
- const real m_alpha22Param
- const real m_alpha52Param
- const real m_eps3Param

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.30.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.30.1.1 JohannsenMetric() [1/2]

```
JohannsenMetric::JohannsenMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.30.1.2 JohannsenMetric() [2/2]

```
JohannsenMetric::JohannsenMetric (
            real aParam,
            real alpha13Param,
            real alpha22Param,
            real alpha52Param,
            real eps3Param,
            bool rLogScale = false)
```

JohannsenMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)

6.30.2 Member Function Documentation

6.30.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string JohannsenMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.30.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex JohannsenMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.30.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex JohannsenMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.30.3 Member Data Documentation

6.30.3.1 m_alpha13Param

```
const real JohannsenMetric::m_alpha13Param  [private]
```

6.30.3.2 m_alpha22Param

```
const real JohannsenMetric::m_alpha22Param  [private]
```

6.30.3.3 m_alpha52Param

```
const real JohannsenMetric::m_alpha52Param  [private]
```

6.30.3.4 m_aParam

```
const real JohannsenMetric::m_aParam  [private]
```

6.30.3.5 m_eps3Param

```
const real JohannsenMetric::m_eps3Param  [private]
```

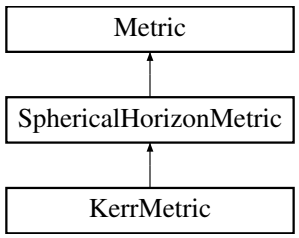
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.31 KerrMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for KerrMetric:



Public Member Functions

- KerrMetric ()=delete
- KerrMetric (real aParam, bool rLogScale=false, real mParam=1.)

  KerrMetric functions.
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Attributes

- const real m_aParam
- const real m_mParam

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.31.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.31.1.1 KerrMetric() [1/2]

```
KerrMetric::KerrMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.31.1.2 KerrMetric() [2/2]

```
KerrMetric::KerrMetric (
            real aParam,
            bool rLogScale = false,
            real mParam = 1.)
```

KerrMetric functions.

6.31.2 Member Function Documentation

6.31.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string KerrMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.31.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex KerrMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.31.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex KerrMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.31.3 Member Data Documentation

6.31.3.1 m_aParam

```
const real KerrMetric::m_aParam  [private]
```

6.31.3.2 m_mParam

```
const real KerrMetric::m_mParam  [private]
```

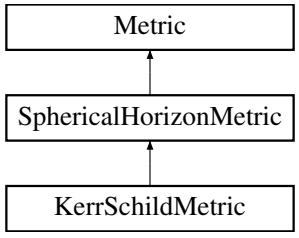
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.32 KerrSchildMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for KerrSchildMetric:



Public Member Functions

- KerrSchildMetric ()=delete
- KerrSchildMetric (real aParam, bool rLogScale=false)

  KerrSchildMetric functions.
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Attributes

- const real m_aParam

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.32.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.32.1.1 KerrSchildMetric() [1/2]

```
KerrSchildMetric::KerrSchildMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.32.1.2 KerrSchildMetric() [2/2]

```
KerrSchildMetric::KerrSchildMetric (
            real aParam,
            bool rLogScale = false)
```

KerrSchildMetric functions.

6.32.2 Member Function Documentation

6.32.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string KerrSchildMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.32.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex KerrSchildMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.32.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex KerrSchildMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.32.3 Member Data Documentation

6.32.3.1 m_aParam

```
const real KerrSchildMetric::m_aParam  [private]
```

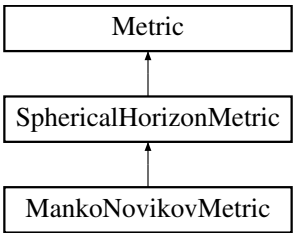
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.33 MankoNovikovMetric Class Reference

`#include <Metric.h>`

Inheritance diagram for MankoNovikovMetric:



Public Member Functions

- MankoNovikovMetric ()=delete
- MankoNovikovMetric (real aParam, real alpha3Param, bool rLogScale=false)

  MankoNovikovMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Attributes

- const real m_aParam
- const real m_alpha3Param
- const real m_alphaParam
- const real m_kParam

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.33.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.33.1.1 MankoNovikovMetric() [1/2]

```
MankoNovikovMetric::MankoNovikovMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.33.1.2 MankoNovikovMetric() [2/2]

```
MankoNovikovMetric::MankoNovikovMetric (
            real aParam,
            real alpha3Param,
            bool rLogScale = false)
```

MankoNovikovMetric functions (implementation by Seppe Staelens)

6.33.2 Member Function Documentation

6.33.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string MankoNovikovMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.33.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex MankoNovikovMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.33.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex MankoNovikovMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.33.3 Member Data Documentation

6.33.3.1 m_alpha3Param

```
const real MankoNovikovMetric::m_alpha3Param  [private]
```

6.33.3.2 m_alphaParam

```
const real MankoNovikovMetric::m_alphaParam  [private]
```

6.33.3.3 m_aParam

```
const real MankoNovikovMetric::m_aParam  [private]
```

6.33.3.4 m_kParam

```
const real MankoNovikovMetric::m_kParam  [private]
```

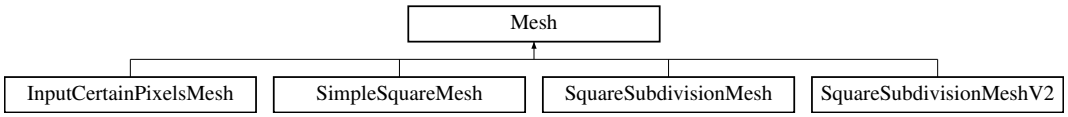
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.34 Mesh Class Reference

```
#include <Mesh.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Mesh:



Public Member Functions

- Mesh (DiagBitflag valdiag)
- virtual ~Mesh ()=default
- virtual largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const =0
- virtual void getNewInitConds (largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex) const =0
- virtual void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues)=0
- virtual void EndCurrentLoop ()=0
- virtual bool IsFinished () const =0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

  Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Protected Attributes

- const std::unique_ptr< const Diagnostic > m_DistanceDiagnostic

6.34.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.34.1.1 Mesh()

```
Mesh::Mesh (
            DiagBitflag valdiag)  [inline]
```

6.34.1.2 ~Mesh()

```
virtual Mesh::~Mesh ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.34.2 Member Function Documentation

6.34.2.1 EndCurrentLoop()

```
virtual void Mesh::EndCurrentLoop ()  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.2.2 GeodesicFinished()

```
virtual void Mesh::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.2.3 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
virtual largecounter Mesh::getCurNrGeodesics () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string Mesh::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.2.5 getNewInitConds()

```
virtual void Mesh::getNewInitConds (
            largecounter index,
            ScreenPoint & newunitpoint,
            ScreenIndex & newscreenindex) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.2.6 IsFinished()

```
virtual bool Mesh::IsFinished () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in InputCertainPixelsMesh, SimpleSquareMesh, SquareSubdivisionMesh, and SquareSubdivisionMeshV2.

6.34.3 Member Data Documentation

6.34.3.1 m_DistanceDiagnostic

```
const std::unique_ptr<const Diagnostic> Mesh::m_DistanceDiagnostic  [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h
- FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp

6.35 Metric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Metric:

Public Member Functions

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.35.1.1 ~Metric()

```
virtual Metric::~Metric ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.35.1.2 Metric()

```
Metric::Metric (
            bool rlogscale = false)
```

Metric (abstract base class) functions.

6.35.2 Member Function Documentation

6.35.2.1 getChristoffel_udd()

```
ThreeIndex Metric::getChristoffel_udd (
            const Point & p) const  [virtual]
```

6.35.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string Metric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in BosonStarMetric, FlatSpaceMetric, JohannsenMetric, KerrMetric, KerrSchildMetric, MankoNovikovMetric, RasheedLarsenMetric, and ST3CrMetric.

6.35.2.3 getKretschmann()

```
real Metric::getKretschmann (
            const Point & p) const  [virtual]
```

6.35.2.4 getMetric_dd()

```
virtual TwoIndex Metric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in BosonStarMetric, FlatSpaceMetric, JohannsenMetric, KerrMetric, KerrSchildMetric, MankoNovikovMetric, RasheedLarsenMetric, and ST3CrMetric.

6.35.2.5 getMetric_uu()

```
virtual TwoIndex Metric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in BosonStarMetric, FlatSpaceMetric, JohannsenMetric, KerrMetric, KerrSchildMetric, MankoNovikovMetric, RasheedLarsenMetric, and ST3CrMetric.

6.35.2.6 getRiemann_uddd()

```
FourIndex Metric::getRiemann_uddd (
            const Point & p) const  [virtual]
```

6.35.2.7 getrLogScale()

```
bool Metric::getrLogScale () const
```

6.35.3 Member Data Documentation

6.35.3.1 m_rLogScale

```
const bool Metric::m_rLogScale  [protected]
```

6.35.3.2 m_Symmetries

```
std::vector<int> Metric::m_Symmetries {}  [protected]
```

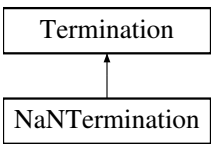
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.36 NaNTermination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NaNTermination:



Public Member Functions

- NaNTermination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- Term CheckTermination () final

  NaNTermination functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ∼Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< NaNTermOptions > TermOptions

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.36.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.36.1.1 NaNTermination()

```
NaNTermination::NaNTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.36.2 Member Function Documentation

6.36.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term NaNTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

NaNTermination functions.

Implements Termination.

6.36.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string NaNTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.36.3 Member Data Documentation

6.36.3.1 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< NaNTermOptions > NaNTermination::TermOptions  [static]
```

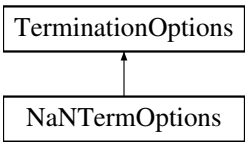
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.37 NaNTermOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NaNTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- NaNTermOptions (bool consoleoutputon, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const bool OutputToConsole

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.37.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.37.1.1 NaNTermOptions()

```
NaNTermOptions::NaNTermOptions (
            bool consoleoutputon,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.37.2 Member Data Documentation

6.37.2.1 OutputToConsole

```
const bool NaNTermOptions::OutputToConsole
```

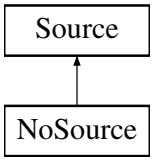
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.38 NoSource Class Reference

```
#include <Geodesic.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for NoSource:



Public Member Functions

- NoSource (const Metric ∗const theMetric)
- OneIndex getSource (Point pos, OneIndex vel) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Source (and descendant classes) functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from Source

- Source (const Metric ∗const theMetric)
- virtual ∼Source ()=default

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Source

- const Metric ∗const m_theMetric

6.38.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.38.1.1 NoSource()

```
NoSource::NoSource (
            const Metric *const theMetric)  [inline]
```

6.38.2 Member Function Documentation

6.38.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string NoSource::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Source (and descendant classes) functions.

Reimplemented from Source.

6.38.2.2 getSource()

```
OneIndex NoSource::getSource (
            Point pos,
            OneIndex vel) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Source.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Geodesic.h
- FOORT/src/Geodesic.cpp

6.39 SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- PixelInfo (ScreenIndex ind, int subdiv)

Public Attributes

- ScreenIndex Index {}
- int SubdivideLevel {}
- real Weight {-1}
- std::vector< real > DiagValue {}
- largecounter LowerNbrIndex {0}
- largecounter RightNbrIndex {0}

6.39.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.39.1.1 PixelInfo()

```
SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::PixelInfo (
            ScreenIndex ind,
            int subdiv)  [inline]
```

6.39.2 Member Data Documentation

6.39.2.1 DiagValue

```
std::vector<real> SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::DiagValue {}
```

6.39.2.2 Index

```
ScreenIndex SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::Index {}
```

6.39.2.3 LowerNbrIndex

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::LowerNbrIndex {0}
```

6.39.2.4 RightNbrIndex

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::RightNbrIndex {0}
```

6.39.2.5 SubdivideLevel

```
int SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::SubdivideLevel {}
```

6.39.2.6 Weight

```
real SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo::Weight {-1}
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h

6.40 SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- PixelInfo (ScreenIndex ind, int subdiv)

Public Attributes

- const ScreenIndex Index {}
- int SubdivideLevel {}
- real Weight {-1}
- std::vector< real > DiagValue {}
- PixelInfo * LeftNbr {nullptr}
- PixelInfo * RightNbr {nullptr}
- PixelInfo * UpNbr {nullptr}
- PixelInfo * DownNbr {nullptr}
- PixelInfo * SEdiagNbr {nullptr}

6.40.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.40.1.1 PixelInfo()

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::PixelInfo (
            ScreenIndex ind,
            int subdiv)  [inline]
```

6.40.2 Member Data Documentation

6.40.2.1 DiagValue

```
std::vector<real> SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::DiagValue {}
```

6.40.2.2 DownNbr

```
PixelInfo* SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::DownNbr {nullptr}
```

6.40.2.3 Index

```
const ScreenIndex SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::Index {}
```

6.40.2.4 LeftNbr

```
PixelInfo* SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::LeftNbr {nullptr}
```

6.40.2.5 RightNbr

```
PixelInfo* SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::RightNbr {nullptr}
```

6.40.2.6 SEdiagNbr

```
PixelInfo* SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::SEdiagNbr {nullptr}
```

6.40.2.7 SubdivideLevel

```
int SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::SubdivideLevel {}
```

6.40.2.8 UpNbr

```
PixelInfo* SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::UpNbr {nullptr}
```

6.40.2.9 Weight

```
real SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo::Weight {-1}
```

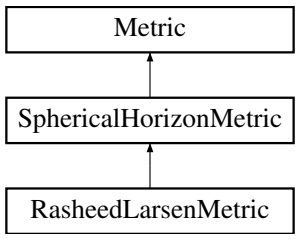
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h

6.41 RasheedLarsenMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for RasheedLarsenMetric:



Public Member Functions

- RasheedLarsenMetric ()=delete
- RasheedLarsenMetric (real mParam, real aParam, real pParam, real qParam, bool rLogScale=false)

  RasheedLarsenMetric functions.
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Attributes

- const real m_aParam
- const real m_mParam
- const real m_pParam
- const real m_qParam

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SphericalHorizonMetric

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.41.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.41.1.1 RasheedLarsenMetric() [1/2]

```
RasheedLarsenMetric::RasheedLarsenMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.41.1.2 RasheedLarsenMetric() [2/2]

```
RasheedLarsenMetric::RasheedLarsenMetric (
            real mParam,
            real aParam,
            real pParam,
            real qParam,
            bool rLogScale = false)
```

RasheedLarsenMetric functions.

6.41.2 Member Function Documentation

6.41.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string RasheedLarsenMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.41.2.2 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex RasheedLarsenMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.41.2.3 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex RasheedLarsenMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.41.3 Member Data Documentation

6.41.3.1 m_aParam

```
const real RasheedLarsenMetric::m_aParam  [private]
```

6.41.3.2 m_mParam

```
const real RasheedLarsenMetric::m_mParam  [private]
```

6.41.3.3 m_pParam

```
const real RasheedLarsenMetric::m_pParam  [private]
```

6.41.3.4 m_qParam

```
const real RasheedLarsenMetric::m_qParam  [private]
```

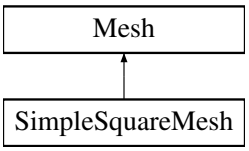
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.42 SimpleSquareMesh Class Reference

`#include <Mesh.h>`

Inheritance diagram for SimpleSquareMesh:



Public Member Functions

- SimpleSquareMesh ()=delete
- SimpleSquareMesh (largecounter totalPixels, DiagBitflag valdiag)
- largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const final
- void getNewInitConds (largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex) const final
- void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues) final
- void EndCurrentLoop () final
- bool IsFinished () const final

  SimpleSquareMesh functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from Mesh

- Mesh (DiagBitflag valdiag)
- virtual ~Mesh ()=default

Private Attributes

- const largecounter m_TotalPixels
- const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize
- bool m_Finished {false}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Mesh

- const std::unique_ptr< const Diagnostic > m_DistanceDiagnostic

6.42.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.42.1.1 SimpleSquareMesh() [1/2]

`SimpleSquareMesh::SimpleSquareMesh () [delete]`

6.42.1.2 SimpleSquareMesh() [2/2]

```
SimpleSquareMesh::SimpleSquareMesh (
            largecounter totalPixels,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)  [inline]
```

6.42.2 Member Function Documentation

6.42.2.1 EndCurrentLoop()

```
void SimpleSquareMesh::EndCurrentLoop ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.42.2.2 GeodesicFinished()

```
void SimpleSquareMesh::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.42.2.3 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
largecounter SimpleSquareMesh::getCurNrGeodesics () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.42.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string SimpleSquareMesh::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented from Mesh.

6.42.2.5 getNewInitConds()

```
void SimpleSquareMesh::getNewInitConds (
            largecounter index,
            ScreenPoint & newunitpoint,
            ScreenIndex & newscreenindex) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.42.2.6 IsFinished()

```
bool SimpleSquareMesh::IsFinished () const  [final], [virtual]
```

SimpleSquareMesh functions.

Implements Mesh.

6.42.3 Member Data Documentation

6.42.3.1 m_Finished

```
bool SimpleSquareMesh::m_Finished {false}  [private]
```

6.42.3.2 m_RowColumnSize

```
const pixelcoord SimpleSquareMesh::m_RowColumnSize  [private]
```

6.42.3.3 m_TotalPixels

```
const largecounter SimpleSquareMesh::m_TotalPixels  [private]
```

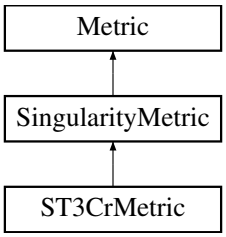
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h
- FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp

6.43 SingularityMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SingularityMetric:



Public Member Functions

- SingularityMetric (std::vector< Singularity > thesings, bool rLogScale)
  SingularityMetric functions.
- std::vector< Singularity > getSingularities () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Protected Attributes

- const std::vector< Singularity > m_AllSingularities

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.43.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.43.1.1 SingularityMetric()

```
SingularityMetric::SingularityMetric (
            std::vector< Singularity > thesings,
            bool rLogScale)
```

SingularityMetric functions.

6.43.2 Member Function Documentation

6.43.2.1 getSingularities()

```
std::vector< Singularity > SingularityMetric::getSingularities () const
```

6.43.3 Member Data Documentation

6.43.3.1 m_AllSingularities

```
const std::vector<Singularity> SingularityMetric::m_AllSingularities  [protected]
```

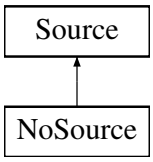
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.44 Source Class Reference

`#include <Geodesic.h>`

Inheritance diagram for Source:



Public Member Functions

- Source (const Metric *const theMetric)
- virtual ~Source ()=default
- virtual OneIndex getSource (Point pos, OneIndex vel) const =0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

  Source (and descendant classes) functions.

Protected Attributes

- const Metric *const m_theMetric

6.44.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.44.1.1 Source()

```
Source::Source (
            const Metric *const theMetric)  [inline]
```

6.44.1.2 ~Source()

```
virtual Source::~Source ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.44.2 Member Function Documentation

6.44.2.1 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string Source::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [virtual]
```

Source (and descendant classes) functions.

Reimplemented in NoSource.

6.44.2.2 getSource()

```
virtual OneIndex Source::getSource (
            Point pos,
            OneIndex vel) const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in NoSource.

6.44.3 Member Data Documentation

6.44.3.1 m_theMetric

```
const Metric* const Source::m_theMetric  [protected]
```

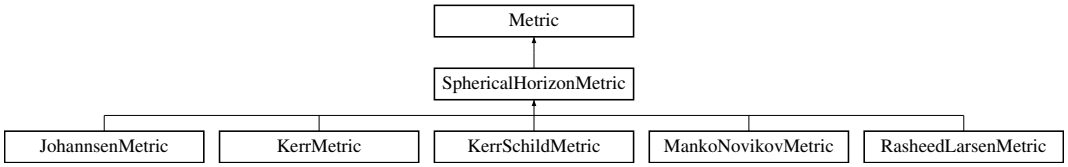
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Geodesic.h
- FOORT/src/Geodesic.cpp

6.45 SphericalHorizonMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SphericalHorizonMetric:



Public Member Functions

- SphericalHorizonMetric ()=delete
- SphericalHorizonMetric (real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale)

  SphericalHorizonMetric functions.
- real getHorizonRadius () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const =0
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Protected Attributes

- const real m_HorizonRadius

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.45.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.45.1.1 SphericalHorizonMetric() [1/2]

```
SphericalHorizonMetric::SphericalHorizonMetric ()  [delete]
```

6.45.1.2 SphericalHorizonMetric() [2/2]

```
SphericalHorizonMetric::SphericalHorizonMetric (
            real HorizonRadius,
            bool rLogScale)
```

SphericalHorizonMetric functions.

6.45.2 Member Function Documentation

6.45.2.1 getHorizonRadius()

```
real SphericalHorizonMetric::getHorizonRadius () const
```

6.45.3 Member Data Documentation

6.45.3.1 m_HorizonRadius

```
const real SphericalHorizonMetric::m_HorizonRadius  [protected]
```

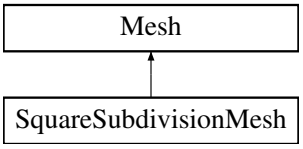
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.46 SquareSubdivisionMesh Class Reference

`#include <Mesh.h>`

Inheritance diagram for SquareSubdivisionMesh:



Classes

- struct PixelInfo

Public Member Functions

- SquareSubdivisionMesh ()=delete
- SquareSubdivisionMesh (largecounter maxPixels, largecounter initialPixels, int maxSubdivide, largecounter iterationPixels, bool initialSubToFinal, DiagBitflag valdiag)
- largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const final

  SquareSubdivisionMesh functions.
- void getNewInitConds (largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex) const final
- void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues) final
- void EndCurrentLoop () final
- bool IsFinished () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from Mesh

- Mesh (DiagBitflag valdiag)
- virtual ~Mesh ()=default

Private Member Functions

- void InitializeFirstGrid ()
- void UpdateAllNeighbors ()
- void UpdateAllWeights ()
- void SubdivideAndQueue (largecounter ind)
- pixelcoord ExpInt (int base, int exp)

Private Attributes

- const largecounter m_InitialPixels
- const int m_MaxSubdivide
- const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize
- const largecounter m_IterationPixels
- const largecounter m_MaxPixels
- const bool m_InitialSubDividideToFinal
- const bool m_InfinitePixels
- largecounter m_PixelsLeft
- std::vector< PixelInfo > m_CurrentPixelQueue {}
- std::vector< bool > m_CurrentPixelQueueDone {}
- std::vector< PixelInfo > m_AllPixels {}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Mesh

- const std::unique_ptr< const Diagnostic > m_DistanceDiagnostic

6.46.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.46.1.1 SquareSubdivisionMesh() [1/2]

```
SquareSubdivisionMesh::SquareSubdivisionMesh ()  [delete]
```

6.46.1.2 SquareSubdivisionMesh() [2/2]

```
SquareSubdivisionMesh::SquareSubdivisionMesh (
            largecounter maxPixels,
            largecounter initialPixels,
            int maxSubdivide,
            largecounter iterationPixels,
            bool initialSubToFinal,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)  [inline]
```

6.46.2 Member Function Documentation

6.46.2.1 EndCurrentLoop()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::EndCurrentLoop ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.46.2.2 ExpInt()

```
pixelcoord SquareSubdivisionMesh::ExpInt (
            int base,
            int exp)  [private]
```

6.46.2.3 GeodesicFinished()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.46.2.4 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::getCurNrGeodesics () const  [final], [virtual]
```

SquareSubdivisionMesh functions.

Implements Mesh.

6.46.2.5 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string SquareSubdivisionMesh::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented from Mesh.

6.46.2.6 getNewInitConds()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::getNewInitConds (
            largecounter index,
            ScreenPoint & newunitpoint,
            ScreenIndex & newscreenindex) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.46.2.7 InitializeFirstGrid()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::InitializeFirstGrid ()  [private]
```

6.46.2.8 IsFinished()

```
bool SquareSubdivisionMesh::IsFinished () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.46.2.9 SubdivideAndQueue()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::SubdivideAndQueue (
            largecounter ind)  [private]
```

6.46.2.10 UpdateAllNeighbors()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::UpdateAllNeighbors ()  [private]
```

6.46.2.11 UpdateAllWeights()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMesh::UpdateAllWeights ()  [private]
```

6.46.3 Member Data Documentation

6.46.3.1 m_AllPixels

```
std::vector<PixelInfo> SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_AllPixels {}  [private]
```

6.46.3.2 m_CurrentPixelQueue

```
std::vector<PixelInfo> SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_CurrentPixelQueue {}  [private]
```

6.46.3.3 m_CurrentPixelQueueDone

```
std::vector<bool> SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_CurrentPixelQueueDone {}  [private]
```

6.46.3.4 m_InfinitePixels

```
const bool SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_InfinitePixels  [private]
```

6.46.3.5 m_InitialPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_InitialPixels  [private]
```

6.46.3.6 m_InitialSubDividideToFinal

```
const bool SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_InitialSubDividideToFinal  [private]
```

6.46.3.7 m_IterationPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_IterationPixels  [private]
```

6.46.3.8 m_MaxPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_MaxPixels  [private]
```

6.46.3.9 m_MaxSubdivide

```
const int SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_MaxSubdivide  [private]
```

6.46.3.10 m_PixelsLeft

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_PixelsLeft  [private]
```

6.46.3.11 m_RowColumnSize

```
const pixelcoord SquareSubdivisionMesh::m_RowColumnSize  [private]
```

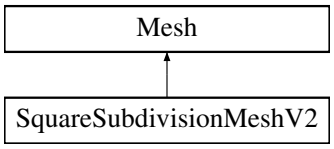
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h
- FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp

6.47 SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 Class Reference

```
#include <Mesh.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SquareSubdivisionMeshV2:



Classes

- struct PixelInfo

Public Member Functions

- SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 ()=delete
- SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 (largecounter maxPixels, largecounter initialPixels, int maxSubdivide, largecounter iterationPixels, bool initialSubToFinal, DiagBitflag valdiag)
- largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const final

  SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 functions.
- void getNewInitConds (largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex) const final
- void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues) final
- void EndCurrentLoop () final
- bool IsFinished () const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

  Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Public Member Functions inherited from Mesh

- Mesh (DiagBitflag valdiag)
- virtual ~Mesh ()=default

Private Member Functions

- void InitializeFirstGrid ()
- void UpdateAllWeights ()
- PixelInfo * GetUp (PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const
- PixelInfo * GetDown (PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const
- PixelInfo * GetRight (PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const
- PixelInfo * GetLeft (PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const
- void SubdivideAndQueue (largecounter ind)
- pixelcoord ExpInt (int base, int exp) const

Private Attributes

- const largecounter m_InitialPixels
- const int m_MaxSubdivide
- const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize
- const largecounter m_IterationPixels
- const largecounter m_MaxPixels
- const bool m_InitialSubDividideToFinal
- const bool m_InfinitePixels
- largecounter m_PixelsLeft
- largecounter m_PixelsIntegrated {0}
- std::forward_list< std::unique_ptr< PixelInfo > > m_AllPixels {}
- std::vector< PixelInfo * > m_ActivePixels {}
- std::vector< PixelInfo * > m_CurrentPixelQueue {}
- std::vector< bool > m_CurrentPixelQueueDone {}
- std::vector< PixelInfo * > m_CurrentPixelUpdating {}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from Mesh

- const std::unique_ptr< const Diagnostic > m_DistanceDiagnostic

6.47.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.47.1.1 SquareSubdivisionMeshV2() [1/2]

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 ()  [delete]
```

6.47.1.2 SquareSubdivisionMeshV2() [2/2]

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 (
            largecounter maxPixels,
            largecounter initialPixels,
            int maxSubdivide,
            largecounter iterationPixels,
            bool initialSubToFinal,
            DiagBitflag valdiag)  [inline]
```

6.47.2 Member Function Documentation

6.47.2.1 EndCurrentLoop()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::EndCurrentLoop ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.47.2.2 ExpInt()

```
pixelcoord SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::ExpInt (
            int base,
            int exp) const  [private]
```

6.47.2.3 GeodesicFinished()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.47.2.4 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::getCurNrGeodesics () const  [final], [virtual]
```

SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 functions.

Implements Mesh.

6.47.2.5 GetDown()

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo * SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::GetDown (
            PixelInfo * p,
            int subdiv) const  [private]
```

6.47.2.6 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Mesh (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented from Mesh.

6.47.2.7 GetLeft()

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo * SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::GetLeft (
            PixelInfo * p,
            int subdiv) const  [private]
```

6.47.2.8 getNewInitConds()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::getNewInitConds (
            largecounter index,
            ScreenPoint & newunitpoint,
            ScreenIndex & newscreenindex) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.47.2.9 GetRight()

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo * SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::GetRight (
            PixelInfo * p,
            int subdiv) const  [private]
```

6.47.2.10 GetUp()

```
SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo * SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::GetUp (
            PixelInfo * p,
            int subdiv) const  [private]
```

6.47.2.11 InitializeFirstGrid()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::InitializeFirstGrid ()  [private]
```

6.47.2.12 IsFinished()

```
bool SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::IsFinished () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Mesh.

6.47.2.13 SubdivideAndQueue()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::SubdivideAndQueue (
            largecounter ind)  [private]
```

6.47.2.14 UpdateAllWeights()

```
void SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::UpdateAllWeights ()  [private]
```

6.47.3 Member Data Documentation

6.47.3.1 m_ActivePixels

```
std::vector<PixelInfo *> SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_ActivePixels {}  [private]
```

6.47.3.2 m_AllPixels

```
std::forward_list<std::unique_ptr<PixelInfo> > SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_AllPixels {}  [private]
```

6.47.3.3 m_CurrentPixelQueue

```
std::vector<PixelInfo *> SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_CurrentPixelQueue {}  [private]
```

6.47.3.4 m_CurrentPixelQueueDone

```
std::vector<bool> SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_CurrentPixelQueueDone {}  [private]
```

6.47.3.5 m_CurrentPixelUpdating

```
std::vector<PixelInfo *> SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_CurrentPixelUpdating {}  [private]
```

6.47.3.6 m_InfinitePixels

```
const bool SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_InfinitePixels  [private]
```

6.47.3.7 m_InitialPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_InitialPixels  [private]
```

6.47.3.8 m_InitialSubDividideToFinal

```
const bool SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_InitialSubDividideToFinal  [private]
```

6.47.3.9 m_IterationPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_IterationPixels  [private]
```

6.47.3.10 m_MaxPixels

```
const largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_MaxPixels  [private]
```

6.47.3.11 m_MaxSubdivide

```
const int SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_MaxSubdivide  [private]
```

6.47.3.12 m_PixelsIntegrated

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_PixelsIntegrated {0}  [private]
```

6.47.3.13 m_PixelsLeft

```
largecounter SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_PixelsLeft  [private]
```

6.47.3.14 m_RowColumnSize

```
const pixelcoord SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::m_RowColumnSize  [private]
```

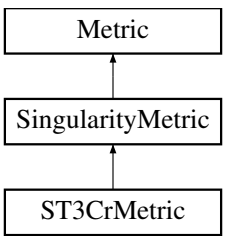
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Mesh.h
- FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp

6.48 ST3CrMetric Class Reference

```
#include <Metric.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ST3CrMetric:



Public Member Functions

- ST3CrMetric (real P, real q0, real lambda, bool rlogscale=false)

  ST3CrMetric functions.
- TwoIndex getMetric_dd (const Point &p) const final
- TwoIndex getMetric_uu (const Point &p) const final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from SingularityMetric

- SingularityMetric (std::vector< Singularity > thesings, bool rLogScale)

  SingularityMetric functions.
- std::vector< Singularity > getSingularities () const

Public Member Functions inherited from Metric

- virtual ~Metric ()=default
- Metric (bool rlogscale=false)

  Metric (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd (const Point &p) const
- virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd (const Point &p) const
- virtual real getKretschmann (const Point &p) const
- bool getrLogScale () const

Private Member Functions

- real get_omega (real r, real theta, real l) const
- real f_phi (real phi, real r, real theta, real l, real R) const
- real f_om_phi (real phi, real r, real theta, real l, real R) const

Private Attributes

- const real m_P
- const real m_q0
- const real m_lambda

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Attributes inherited from SingularityMetric

- const std::vector< Singularity > m_AllSingularities

Protected Attributes inherited from Metric

- std::vector< int > m_Symmetries {}
- const bool m_rLogScale

6.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.48.1.1 ST3CrMetric()

```
ST3CrMetric::ST3CrMetric (
            real P,
            real q0,
            real lambda,
            bool rlogscale = false)
```

ST3CrMetric functions.

6.48.2 Member Function Documentation

6.48.2.1 f_om_phi()

```
real ST3CrMetric::f_om_phi (
            real phi,
            real r,
            real theta,
            real l,
            real R) const  [private]
```

6.48.2.2 f_phi()

```
real ST3CrMetric::f_phi (
            real phi,
            real r,
            real theta,
            real l,
            real R) const  [private]
```

6.48.2.3 get_omega()

```
real ST3CrMetric::get_omega (
            real r,
            real theta,
            real l) const  [private]
```

6.48.2.4 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string ST3CrMetric::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented from Metric.

6.48.2.5 getMetric_dd()

```
TwoIndex ST3CrMetric::getMetric_dd (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.48.2.6 getMetric_uu()

```
TwoIndex ST3CrMetric::getMetric_uu (
            const Point & p) const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Metric.

6.48.3 Member Data Documentation

6.48.3.1 m_lambda

```
const real ST3CrMetric::m_lambda  [private]
```

6.48.3.2 m_P

```
const real ST3CrMetric::m_P  [private]
```

6.48.3.3 m_q0

```
const real ST3CrMetric::m_q0  [private]
```

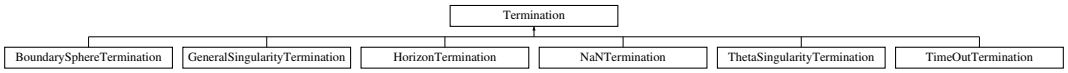
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Metric.h
- FOORT/src/Metric.cpp

6.49 Termination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Termination:



Public Member Functions

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ~Termination ()=default
- virtual Term CheckTermination ()=0
- virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const =0

Protected Member Functions

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.49.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.49.1.1 Termination() [1/2]

```
Termination::Termination ()  [delete]
```

6.49.1.2 Termination() [2/2]

```
Termination::Termination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.49.1.3 ∼Termination()

```
virtual Termination::∼Termination ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.49.2 Member Function Documentation

6.49.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
virtual Term Termination::CheckTermination ()  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in BoundarySphereTermination, GeneralSingularityTermination, HorizonTermination, NaNTermination, ThetaSingularityTermination, and TimeOutTermination.

6.49.2.2 DecideUpdate()

```
bool Termination::DecideUpdate (
            largecounter UpdateNSteps)  [protected]
```

6.49.2.3 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
virtual std::string Termination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in BoundarySphereTermination, GeneralSingularityTermination, HorizonTermination, NaNTermination, ThetaSingularityTermination, and TimeOutTermination.

6.49.2.4 Reset()

```
void Termination::Reset ()  [virtual]
```

Termination (abstract base class) functions.

Reimplemented in TimeOutTermination.

6.49.3 Member Data Documentation

6.49.3.1 m_OwnerGeodesic

```
Geodesic* const Termination::m_OwnerGeodesic  [protected]
```

6.49.3.2 m_StepsSinceUpdated

```
largecounter Termination::m_StepsSinceUpdated {}  [protected]
```

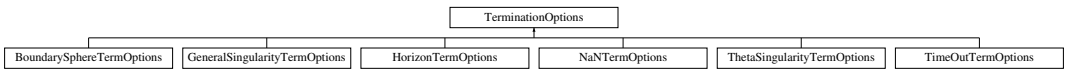
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.50 TerminationOptions Struct Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TerminationOptions:



Public Member Functions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.50.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.50.1.1 TerminationOptions()

```
TerminationOptions::TerminationOptions (
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.50.1.2 ~TerminationOptions()

```
virtual TerminationOptions::~TerminationOptions ()  [virtual], [default]
```

6.50.2 Member Data Documentation

6.50.2.1 UpdateEveryNSteps

```
const largecounter TerminationOptions::UpdateEveryNSteps
```

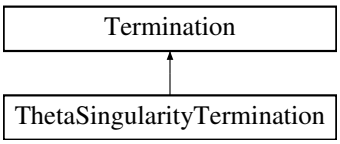
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.51 ThetaSingularityTermination Class Reference

```
#include <Terminations.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ThetaSingularityTermination:



Public Member Functions

- ThetaSingularityTermination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- Term CheckTermination () final

  ThetaSingularityTermination functions.
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
- virtual void Reset ()

  Termination (abstract base class) functions.
- virtual ~Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< ThetaSingularityTermOptions > TermOptions

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.51.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.51.1.1 ThetaSingularityTermination()

```
ThetaSingularityTermination::ThetaSingularityTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.51.2 Member Function Documentation

6.51.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term ThetaSingularityTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

ThetaSingularityTermination functions.

Implements Termination.

6.51.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string ThetaSingularityTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.51.3 Member Data Documentation

6.51.3.1 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< ThetaSingularityTermOptions > ThetaSingularityTermination::TermOptions  [static]
```

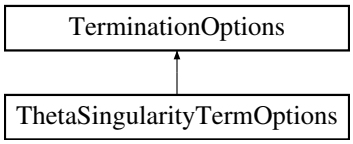
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.52 ThetaSingularityTermOptions Struct Reference

`#include <Terminations.h>`

Inheritance diagram for ThetaSingularityTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- ThetaSingularityTermOptions (real epsilon, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const real ThetaSingEpsilon

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.52.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.52.1.1 ThetaSingularityTermOptions()

```
ThetaSingularityTermOptions::ThetaSingularityTermOptions (
            real epsilon,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.52.2 Member Data Documentation

6.52.2.1 ThetaSingEpsilon

```
const real ThetaSingularityTermOptions::ThetaSingEpsilon
```

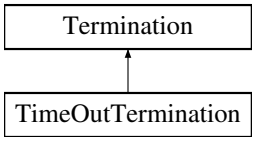
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.53 TimeOutTermination Class Reference

`#include <Terminations.h>`

Inheritance diagram for TimeOutTermination:



Public Member Functions

- TimeOutTermination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- void Reset () final

  TimeOutTermination functions.
- Term CheckTermination () final
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const final

Public Member Functions inherited from Termination

- Termination ()=delete
- Termination (Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
- virtual ∼Termination ()=default

Static Public Attributes

- static std::unique_ptr< TimeOutTermOptions > TermOptions

Private Attributes

- largecounter m_CurNrSteps {0}

Additional Inherited Members

Protected Member Functions inherited from Termination

- bool DecideUpdate (largecounter UpdateNSteps)

Protected Attributes inherited from Termination

- Geodesic ∗const m_OwnerGeodesic
- largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated {}

6.53.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.53.1.1 TimeOutTermination()

```
TimeOutTermination::TimeOutTermination (
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)  [inline]
```

6.53.2 Member Function Documentation

6.53.2.1 CheckTermination()

```
Term TimeOutTermination::CheckTermination ()  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.53.2.2 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string TimeOutTermination::getFullDescriptionStr () const  [final], [virtual]
```

Implements Termination.

6.53.2.3 Reset()

```
void TimeOutTermination::Reset ()  [final], [virtual]
```

TimeOutTermination functions.

Reimplemented from Termination.

6.53.3 Member Data Documentation

6.53.3.1 m_CurNrSteps

```
largecounter TimeOutTermination::m_CurNrSteps {0}  [private]
```

6.53.3.2 TermOptions

```
std::unique_ptr< TimeOutTermOptions > TimeOutTermination::TermOptions  [static]
```

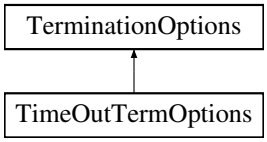
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h
- FOORT/src/Config.cpp
- FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp

6.54 TimeOutTermOptions Struct Reference

`#include <Terminations.h>`

Inheritance diagram for TimeOutTermOptions:



Public Member Functions

- TimeOutTermOptions (largecounter MaxStepsAllowed, largecounter Nsteps)

Public Member Functions inherited from TerminationOptions

- TerminationOptions (largecounter Nsteps)
- virtual ~TerminationOptions ()=default

Public Attributes

- const largecounter MaxSteps

Public Attributes inherited from TerminationOptions

- const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps

6.54.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.54.1.1 TimeOutTermOptions()

```
TimeOutTermOptions::TimeOutTermOptions (
            largecounter MaxStepsAllowed,
            largecounter Nsteps)  [inline]
```

6.54.2 Member Data Documentation

6.54.2.1 MaxSteps

```
const largecounter TimeOutTermOptions::MaxSteps
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Terminations.h

6.55 Utilities::Timer Class Reference

`#include <Utilities.h>`

Public Member Functions

- void reset ()

  Utilities::Timer functions.
- double elapsed () const

Private Types

- using Clock = std::chrono::steady_clock
- using Second = std::chrono::duration<double, std::ratio<1>>

Private Attributes

- std::chrono::time_point< Clock > m_beg {Clock::now()}

6.55.1 Member Typedef Documentation

6.55.1.1 Clock

```
using Utilities::Timer::Clock = std::chrono::steady_clock  [private]
```

6.55.1.2 Second

```
using Utilities::Timer::Second = std::chrono::duration<double, std::ratio<1>>  [private]
```

6.55.2 Member Function Documentation

6.55.2.1 elapsed()

```
double Utilities::Timer::elapsed () const
```

6.55.2.2 reset()

```
void Utilities::Timer::reset ()
```

Utilities::Timer functions.

6.55.3 Member Data Documentation

6.55.3.1 m_beg

```
std::chrono::time_point<Clock> Utilities::Timer::m_beg {Clock::now()}  [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/Utilities.h
- FOORT/src/Utilities.cpp

6.56 UpdateFrequency Struct Reference

```
#include <Diagnostics.h>
```

Public Attributes

- largecounter UpdateNSteps {0}
- bool UpdateStart {false}
- bool UpdateFinish {false}

6.56.1 Member Data Documentation

6.56.1.1 UpdateFinish

```
bool UpdateFrequency::UpdateFinish {false}
```

6.56.1.2 UpdateNSteps

```
largecounter UpdateFrequency::UpdateNSteps {0}
```

6.56.1.3 UpdateStart

```
bool UpdateFrequency::UpdateStart {false}
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h

6.57 ViewScreen Class Reference

```
#include <ViewScreen.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- ViewScreen ()=delete
- ViewScreen (Point pos, OneIndex dir, ScreenPoint screensize, ScreenPoint screencenter, std::unique_ptr< Mesh > theMesh, const Metric *const theMetric, GeodesicType thegeodtype=GeodesicType::Null)
- void SetNewInitialConditions (largecounter index, Point &pos, OneIndex &vel, ScreenIndex &scrIndex) const
- bool IsFinished () const
- largecounter getCurNrGeodesics () const
- void EndCurrentLoop ()
- void GeodesicFinished (largecounter index, std::vector< real > finalValues)
- std::string getFullDescriptionStr () const

Private Member Functions

- void ConstructVielbein ()

  ViewScreen functions.

Private Attributes

- TwoIndex m_Metric_dd {}
- TwoIndex m_Vielbein {}
- const Point m_Pos
- const OneIndex m_Direction
- const ScreenPoint m_ScreenSize
- const ScreenPoint m_ScreenCenter
- const bool m_rLogScale
- const Metric *const m_theMetric
- const GeodesicType m_GeodType {GeodesicType::Null}
- const std::unique_ptr< Mesh > m_theMesh

6.57.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

6.57.1.1 ViewScreen() [1/2]

```
ViewScreen::ViewScreen ()  [delete]
```

6.57.1.2 ViewScreen() [2/2]

```
ViewScreen::ViewScreen (
            Point pos,
            OneIndex dir,
            ScreenPoint screensize,
            ScreenPoint screencenter,
            std::unique_ptr< Mesh > theMesh,
            const Metric *const theMetric,
            GeodesicType thegeodtype = GeodesicType::Null)  [inline]
```

6.57.2 Member Function Documentation

6.57.2.1 ConstructVielbein()

```
void ViewScreen::ConstructVielbein ()  [private]
```

ViewScreen functions.

6.57.2.2 EndCurrentLoop()

```
void ViewScreen::EndCurrentLoop ()
```

6.57.2.3 GeodesicFinished()

```
void ViewScreen::GeodesicFinished (
            largecounter index,
            std::vector< real > finalValues)
```

6.57.2.4 getCurNrGeodesics()

```
largecounter ViewScreen::getCurNrGeodesics () const
```

6.57.2.5 getFullDescriptionStr()

```
std::string ViewScreen::getFullDescriptionStr () const
```

6.57.2.6 IsFinished()

```
bool ViewScreen::IsFinished () const
```

6.57.2.7 SetNewInitialConditions()

```
void ViewScreen::SetNewInitialConditions (
            largecounter index,
            Point & pos,
            OneIndex & vel,
            ScreenIndex & scrIndex) const
```

6.57.3 Member Data Documentation

6.57.3.1 m_Direction

```
const OneIndex ViewScreen::m_Direction  [private]
```

6.57.3.2 m_GeodType

```
const GeodesicType ViewScreen::m_GeodType {GeodesicType::Null}  [private]
```

6.57.3.3 m_Metric_dd

```
TwoIndex ViewScreen::m_Metric_dd {}  [private]
```

6.57.3.4 m_Pos

```
const Point ViewScreen::m_Pos  [private]
```

6.57.3.5 m_rLogScale

```
const bool ViewScreen::m_rLogScale  [private]
```

6.57.3.6 m_ScreenCenter

```
const ScreenPoint ViewScreen::m_ScreenCenter  [private]
```

6.57.3.7 m_ScreenSize

```
const ScreenPoint ViewScreen::m_ScreenSize  [private]
```

6.57.3.8 m_theMesh

```
const std::unique_ptr<Mesh> ViewScreen::m_theMesh  [private]
```

6.57.3.9 m_theMetric

```
const Metric* const ViewScreen::m_theMetric  [private]
```

6.57.3.10 m_Vielbein

```
TwoIndex ViewScreen::m_Vielbein {}  [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FOORT/src/ViewScreen.h
- FOORT/src/ViewScreen.cpp

Chapter 7

File Documentation

7.1 FOORT/src/Config.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Config.h"
#include "Utilities.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <cctype>
#include <utility>
```

7.2 FOORT/src/Config.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "Terminations.h"
#include "ViewScreen.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <memory>
#include <string>
#include <exception>
#include "ConfigReader.h"
```

Namespaces

- namespace Config

Macros

- #define CONFIGURATION_MODE

Typedefs

- using Config::ConfigCollection = ConfigReader::ConfigCollection
- using Config::SettingError = std::invalid_argument

Functions

- void Config::InitializeScreenOutput (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)
- std::unique_ptr< Metric > Config::GetMetric (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)

  Config::GetMetric(): Use configuration to create the correct Metric with specified parameters.
- std::unique_ptr< Source > Config::GetSource (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, const Metric *const the↩ Metric)

  Config::GetSource(): Use configuration to create the correct Source with specified parameters.
- void Config::InitializeDiagnostics (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag &alldiags, DiagBitflag &valdiag, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::InitializeDiagnostics(): Use configuration to set the Diagnostics bitflag appropriately; initialize all DiagnosticOptions for all Diagnostics that are turned on; and set bitflag for diagnostic to be used for coarseness evaluating in Mesh.
- void Config::InitializeTerminations (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, TermBitflag &allterms, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::InitializeTerminations(): Use configuration to set the Termination bitflag appropriately; and initialize all TerminationOptions for all Terminations that are turned on.
- std::unique_ptr< ViewScreen > Config::GetViewScreen (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag, const Metric *const theMetric)

  Config::GetViewScreen(): Use configuration to create the ViewScreen object; with options set according to the configuration.
- std::unique_ptr< Mesh > Config::GetMesh (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag)

  Config::GetMesh(): Use configuration to create the Mesh object; with options set according to the configuration. Config::GetViewScreen() calls this when creating the ViewScreen object.
- GeodesicIntegratorFunc Config::GetGeodesicIntegrator (const ConfigCollection &theCfg)

  Config::GetGeodesicIntegrator(): Returns a pointer to the integrator function to be used as specified in the configuration file.
- std::unique_ptr< GeodesicOutputHandler > Config::GetOutputHandler (const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag, std::string FirstLineInfo)

  Config::GetOutputHandler(): Creates the GeodesicOutputHandler object with options specified according to the configuration file, for handling of geodesic outputs.

Variables

- constexpr auto Config::Output_Important_Default = OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING
- constexpr auto Config::Output_Other_Default = OutputLevel::Level_1_PROC

7.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

7.2.1.1 CONFIGURATION_MODE

```
#define CONFIGURATION_MODE
```

7.3 Config.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_CONFIG_H
00002 #define _FOORT_CONFIG_H
00003
00010
00012 // COMMENT ONLY THIS LINE OUT TO BE IN PRECOMPILED OPTIONS MODE
00013 #define CONFIGURATION_MODE
00015
00016 // We need essentially all of the possible different objects as configuration functions initialize all
      of them
00017 #include "Geometry.h"
00018 #include "Metric.h"
00019 #include "Diagnostics.h"
00020 #include "Terminations.h"
00021 #include "ViewScreen.h"
00022 #include "Geodesic.h"
00023 #include "Integrators.h"
00024
00025 // The entire configuration namespace and its functions are only defined in CONFIGURATION MODE!
00026 #ifdef CONFIGURATION_MODE
00027
00028 #include <memory> // std::unique_ptr
00029 #include <string> // std::string
00030
00031 #include <exception> // needed to define our own configuration error
00032
00033 #include "ConfigReader.h"
00034
00035 // Namespace for all configuration functions that initialize objects based on configuration file
00036 namespace Config
00037 {
00038     // Output level for important missing information that will default
00039     // (e.g. no metric selected, no diagnostics selected, ...)
00040     constexpr auto Output_Important_Default = OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING;
00041     // Output level for less important information that will default
00042     // (e.g. Kerr metric a parameter not specified)
00043     constexpr auto Output_Other_Default = OutputLevel::Level_1_PROC;
00044
00045     // Total configuration object, as loaded from configuration file
00046     using ConfigCollection = ConfigReader::ConfigCollection;
00047
00048     // An exception to throw whenever an important setting is not found
00049     // Always should be caught and then reverted to default settings
00050     using SettingError = std::invalid_argument;
00051
00054
00055     // Use configuration to initialize the screen output level
00056     void InitializeScreenOutput(const ConfigCollection &theCfg);
00057
00058     // Use configuration to create the correct Metric with specified parameters
00059     std::unique_ptr<Metric> GetMetric(const ConfigCollection &theCfg);
00060
00061     // Use configuration to create the correct Source with specified parameters
00062     std::unique_ptr<Source> GetSource(const ConfigCollection &theCfg, const Metric *const theMetric);
00063
00064     // Use configuration to set the Diagnostics bitflag appropriately;
00065     // initialize all DiagnosticOptions for all Diagnostics that are turned on;
00066     // and set bitflag for diagnostic to be used for coarseness evaluating in Mesh
00067     void InitializeDiagnostics(const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag &alldiags, DiagBitflag
      &valdiag, const Metric *const theMetric);
00068
00069     // Use configuration to set the Terminations bitflag appropriately;
00070     // initialize all TerminationOptions for all Terminations that are turned on;
00071     void InitializeTerminations(const ConfigCollection &theCfg, TermBitflag &allterms, const Metric
      *const theMetric);
00072
00073     // Use configuration to create ViewScreen appropriately
00074     std::unique_ptr<ViewScreen> GetViewScreen(const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag,
      const Metric *const theMetric);
00075     // GetViewScreen calls GetMesh to create the correct Mesh
00076     std::unique_ptr<Mesh> GetMesh(const ConfigCollection &theCfg, DiagBitflag valdiag);
00077
00078     // Use configuration to return a pointer to the correct integration function to use
00079     GeodesicIntegratorFunc GetGeodesicIntegrator(const ConfigCollection &theCfg);
00080
00081     // Use configuration to initialize the output handler
00082     std::unique_ptr<GeodesicOutputHandler> GetOutputHandler(const ConfigCollection &theCfg,
00083                                                             DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag,
      std::string FirstLineInfo);
00084
00085 } // end namespace Config
00086
00087 #endif // CONFIGURATION_MODE
```

```
00088
00089 #endif
```

7.4 FOORT/src/ConfigReader.cpp File Reference

```
#include "ConfigReader.h"
#include <ios>
#include <type_traits>
```

7.5 FOORT/src/ConfigReader.h File Reference

```
#include <string_view>
#include <string>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <vector>
#include <variant>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
```

Classes

- class ConfigReader::ConfigReaderException
- class ConfigReader::ConfigCollection
- struct ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::ConfigSetting

Namespaces

- namespace ConfigReader

Variables

- const long long ConfigReader::MaxStreamSize {std::numeric_limits<std::streamsize>::max()}

7.6 ConfigReader.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _CONFIGREADER_H
00002 #define _CONFIGREADER_H
00003
00004 #include <string_view> // std::string_view
00005 #include <string>      // std::string
00006 #include <iostream>    // needed for file and console output
00007 #include <fstream>     // needed for file input
00008 #include <vector>      // needed to create vectors of Settings
00009 #include <variant>     // needed for std::variant
00010 #include <stdexcept>   // needed for exceptions
00011 #include <limits>      // for std::numeric_limits
00012 #include <memory>      // for std::unique_ptr
00013
00014 // Namespace to put all ConfigReader objects
00015 namespace ConfigReader
00016 {
00017     // Shorthand for the maximum number of characters we can ignore in a stream
00018     const long long MaxStreamSize{std::numeric_limits<std::streamsize>::max()};
00019
00020     // Exception that is thrown if anything bad happens when reading in configuration file
00021     class ConfigReaderException : public std::runtime_error
00022     {
00023     public:
00024         ConfigReaderException(const std::string &error, std::vector<int> settingtrace = {})
00025             : std::runtime_error{error.c_str()}, m_settingtrace{settingtrace}
00026         {
00027         }
00028         // no need to override what() since we can just use std::runtime_error::what()
00029
00030         std::vector<int> trace() const
00031         {
00032             return m_settingtrace;
00033         };
00034
00035     private:
00036         std::vector<int> m_settingtrace;
00037     };
00038
00039     // A collection of configuration settings
00040     class ConfigCollection
00041     {
00042     public:
00044         // Returns true if the collection contains a setting with the given name
00045         bool Exists(std::string_view SettingName) const;
00046         // Returns total number of settings in this collection
00047         int NrSettings() const;
00048
00049         // Returns true if the setting with the given name (resp. index) is a collection of
      subsettings
00050         // (Returns false if this setting name does not exist, or index is out of bounds)
00051         bool IsCollection(std::string_view SettingName) const;
00052         bool IsCollection(int SettingIndex) const;
00053         // If CollectionName (resp. CollectionIndex) is the name (resp. index)
00054         // of a setting that is a subcollection, then this returns
00055         // a const reference to this subcollection; otherwise throws ConfigReaderException
00056         const ConfigCollection &operator[](std::string_view CollectionName) const;
00057         const ConfigCollection &operator[](int CollectionIndex) const;
00058
00060         // Generic functions that look up the value of a given setting
00061         // and put it in the output variable
00062         // Returns true if successful, false if unsuccesful
00063         // (either due to type mismatch of output and setting value, or if setting doesn't exist)
00064         // Templated functions implemented below in .h file!
00065         template <class OutputType>
00066         bool LookupValue(std::string_view SettingName, OutputType &theOutput) const;
00067         template <class OutputType>
00068         bool LookupValue(int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const;
00069
00070         // Specific functions for looking up signed integral types
00071         // These will first see if the setting value is of the given type, then
00072         // they will try smaller types and then recast to the larger type
00073         // (so e.g. for long long, first long long is tried, then long, then int)
00074         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, int &theOutput) const;
00075         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, long &theOutput) const;
00076         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, long long &theOutput) const;
00077         // Specific functions for looking up unsigned integral types
00078         // These will first test if the setting value is of the signed case, if it is and it is >=0
      then it always fits in
00079         // the unsigned version; then it will test larger (signed) types and see if the result still
      fits in the unsigned version
00080         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, unsigned int &theOutput) const;
00081         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, unsigned long &theOutput) const;
```

```
00082         bool LookupValueInteger(std::string_view SettingName, unsigned long long &theOutput) const;
00083         // Templated functions implemented below in .h file!
00084         template <class OutputType>
00085         bool LookupValueInteger(int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const;
00086 
00088         void DisplayCollection(std::ostream &OutputStream, int Indent = 0) const;
00089 
00091         // this overwrites the current collection with the contents of the config file
00092         // Will throw ConfigReaderException if parse/syntax error in configuration file
00093         // Returns true if successful
00094         bool ReadFile(const std::string &FileName);
00095 
00096     private:
00097         // A configuration setting value can be an integral type, bool, double, string, or a
      (sub)collection of settings
00098         // Note: when reading in a configuration file, an integral value will always be stored in the
      smallest possible type!
00099         using ConfigSettingValue = std::variant<bool,
00100                                                 int, long, long long,
00101                                                 double,
00102                                                 std::string,
00103                                                 std::unique_ptr<ConfigCollection»;
00104         // A setting is a name and setting value
00105         struct ConfigSetting
00106         {
00107             std::string SettingName;
00108             ConfigSettingValue SettingValue;
00109         };
00110         // The vector of all settings in this collection
00111         std::vector<ConfigSetting> m_Settings{};
00112 
00113         // Helper function that returns the index of the setting with the given name
00114         // returns -1 if setting not found
00115         int GetSettingIndex(std::string_view SettingName) const;
00116 
00117         // Helper functions for DisplayCollection
00118         // DisplaySetting displays one setting; if it's a subcollection then it calls
00119         // DisplayCollection on the subcollection
00120         void DisplaySetting(std::ostream &OutputStream, int SettingIndex, int Indent) const;
00121         // Output given number of tabs
00122         void DisplayTabs(std::ostream &OutputStream, int NrTabs) const;
00123 
00124         // Helper functions for ReadFile()
00125         // These all take an ifstream at a given location and will read in one specific object
00126         //
00127         // Read in entire collection (including subcollections)
00128         // Pre: stream is positioned right after { (or at beginning of file)
00129         // Post: stream is positioned right after } (or at EOF)
00130         void ReadCollection(std::ifstream &InputFile);
00131         // Read in a setting name
00132         // Pre: next non-whitespace character in stream is beginning of name
00133         // Post: stream has just read in all characters of name (but no more);
00134         // returns "" if there is no more setting to read in the current collection, in this case
00135         // '}' has been read in (for subcollections)
00136         void ReadSettingName(std::ifstream &InputFile, std::string &theName);
00137         // Read in one specific character only (not '/'!)
00138         // Pre: next non-whitespace character in stream is this character
00139         // Post: stream is just after character
00140         void ReadSettingSpecificChar(std::ifstream &InputFile, char theChar) const;
00141         // Read in setting value (could be subcollection)
00142         // Pre: next non-whitespace character in stream is beginning of value
00143         // (can be '{' for subcollection, digit for number, '"' for string, or 't'/'f' for boolean)
00144         // Post: Value has entirely been read in (i.e. next character should be ';')
00145         void ReadSettingValue(std::ifstream &InputFile, ConfigSettingValue &theValue);
00146     };
00147 
00148 } // end namespace declarations
00149 
00152 
00153 template <class OutputType>
00154 bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValue(int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const
00155 {
00156     // Get the setting value, if it is indeed of this type
00157     const OutputType *OutputPointer{std::get_if<OutputType>(&m_Settings[SettingIndex].SettingValue)};
00158     if (OutputPointer)
00159     {
00160         // Success, the setting is indeed of this type; set the output accordingly
00161         theOutput = *OutputPointer;
00162         return true;
00163     }
00164     return false;
00165 }
00166 
00167 template <class OutputType>
00168 bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValue(std::string_view SettingName, OutputType &theOutput)
      const
00169 {
```

```
00170     // Look up setting index and then defer to index-based implementation, if setting exists
00171     int SettingIndex{GetSettingIndex(SettingName)};
00172     if (SettingIndex >= 0)
00173     {
00174         return LookupValue(SettingIndex, theOutput);
00175     }
00176     return false;
00177 }
00178
00179 // This simply defers to the setting-name-based implementation of the function with given output type
00180 template <class OutputType>
00181 bool ConfigReader::ConfigCollection::LookupValueInteger(int SettingIndex, OutputType &theOutput) const
00182 {
00183     return LookupValueInteger(m_Settings[SettingIndex].SettingName, theOutput);
00184 }
00185
00186 #endif
```

7.7 FOORT/src/Diagnostics.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "DiagnosticsEmission.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>
```

Functions

- DiagnosticUniqueVector CreateDiagnosticVector (DiagBitflag diagflags, DiagBitflag valdiag, Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)

  Diagnostic helper function.

7.7.1 Function Documentation

7.7.1.1 CreateDiagnosticVector()

```
DiagnosticUniqueVector CreateDiagnosticVector (
            DiagBitflag diagflags,
            DiagBitflag valdiag,
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
```

Diagnostic helper function.

7.8 FOORT/src/Diagnostics.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include "DiagnosticsEmission.h"
#include <cstdint>
#include <string>
#include <memory>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- struct UpdateFrequency
- class Diagnostic
- class FourColorScreenDiagnostic
- class GeodesicPositionDiagnostic
- class EquatorialPassesDiagnostic
- class ClosestRadiusDiagnostic
- class EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic
- struct DiagnosticOptions
- struct GeodesicPositionOptions
- struct EquatorialPassesOptions
- struct ClosestRadiusOptions
- struct EquatorialEmissionOptions

Typedefs

- using DiagBitflag = std::uint16_t
- using DiagnosticUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Diagnostic>>

Functions

- DiagnosticUniqueVector CreateDiagnosticVector (DiagBitflag diagflags, DiagBitflag valdiag, Geodesic *const theGeodesic)

  Diagnostic helper function.

Variables

- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_None {0b0000'0000'0000'0000}
- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_GeodesicPosition {0b0000'0000'0000'0001}
- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_FourColorScreen {0b0000'0000'0000'0010}
- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialPasses {0b0000'0000'0000'0100}
- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_ClosestRadius {0b0000'0000'0000'1000}
- constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialEmission {0b0000'0000'0001'0000}

7.8.1 Typedef Documentation

7.8.1.1 DiagBitflag

```
using DiagBitflag = std::uint16_t
```

7.8.1.2 DiagnosticUniqueVector

```
using DiagnosticUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Diagnostic>>
```

7.8.2 Function Documentation

7.8.2.1 CreateDiagnosticVector()

```
DiagnosticUniqueVector CreateDiagnosticVector (
            DiagBitflag diagflags,
            DiagBitflag valdiag,
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
```

Diagnostic helper function.

7.8.3 Variable Documentation

7.8.3.1 Diag_ClosestRadius

```
DiagBitflag Diag_ClosestRadius {0b0000'0000'0000'1000}  [constexpr]
```

7.8.3.2 Diag_EquatorialEmission

```
DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialEmission {0b0000'0000'0001'0000}  [constexpr]
```

7.8.3.3 Diag_EquatorialPasses

```
DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialPasses {0b0000'0000'0000'0100}  [constexpr]
```

7.8.3.4 Diag_FourColorScreen

```
DiagBitflag Diag_FourColorScreen {0b0000'0000'0000'0010}  [constexpr]
```

7.8.3.5 Diag_GeodesicPosition

```
DiagBitflag Diag_GeodesicPosition {0b0000'0000'0000'0001}  [constexpr]
```

7.8.3.6 Diag_None

```
DiagBitflag Diag_None {0b0000'0000'0000'0000}  [constexpr]
```

7.9 Diagnostics.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_DIAGNOSTICS_H
00002 #define _FOORT_DIAGNOSTICS_H
00003
00009
00010 #include "Geometry.h"  // for tensors
00011 #include "Metric.h"      // for metric
00012 #include "InputOutput.h" // for ScreenOutput
00013
00014 #include "DiagnosticsEmission.h" // Emission models
00015
00016 #include <cstdint> // for std::uint16_t
00017 #include <string>  // for strings
00018 #include <memory>  // for std::unique_ptr
00019 #include <vector>  // for std::vector
00020
00021 // Forward declaration of Geodesic class needed here, since Diagnostics are passed a pointer to their
      owner Geodesic
00022 // (note "Geodesic.h" is NOT included to avoid header loop, and we do not need Geodesic member
      functions here!)
00023 class Geodesic;
00024
00027
00028 // Diagnostic bitflags
00029 // Used for constructing vector of Diagnostics
00030 // Note that this means every diagnostic is either "on" or "off";
00031 // it is not possible to have a Diagnostic "on" more than once
00032 // Note: why not std::bitset<size>? Because in this way we can use expressions with DiagBitflag in
      conditional expressions,
00033 // e.g. if ( mydiagbitflag & Diag_FourColorScreen)
00034 using DiagBitflag = std::uint16_t;
00035
00036 // Define a bitflag per existing diagnostic
00037 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_None{0b0000'0000'0000'0000};
00038 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_GeodesicPosition{0b0000'0000'0000'0001};
00039 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_FourColorScreen{0b0000'0000'0000'0010};
00040 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialPasses{0b0000'0000'0000'0100};
00041 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_ClosestRadius{0b0000'0000'0000'1000};
00042 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_EquatorialEmission{0b0000'0000'0001'0000};
00043
00045 // Add a DiagBitflag for your new diagnostic. Make sure you use a bitflag that has not been used
      before!
00046 // Sample code:
00047 /*
00048 constexpr DiagBitflag Diag_MyDiag               { 0b0000'0000'0000'1000 };
00049 */
00051
00052 // This carries the information for a Diagnostic to update itself: if UpdateNsteps > 0, then every so
      many steps.
00053 // If UpdateNSteps == 0, then it only updates at the start and/or finish of integration if the
      appropriate bool is set.
00054 struct UpdateFrequency
00055 {
00056     largecounter UpdateNSteps{0};
00057     bool UpdateStart{false};
00058     bool UpdateFinish{false};
00059 };
00060
00063
00064 // Abstract base class for all diagnostics
00065 class Diagnostic
00066 {
00067 public:
00068     // Constructor must initialize the pointer to its owner Geodesic
00069     Diagnostic() = delete;
00070     Diagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : m_OwnerGeodesic{theGeodesic}
00071     {
00072     }
00073
00074     // Resets Diagnostic object. This is called when the owner Geodesic is reset in order to start
      integrating
00075     // a new geodesic.
00076     // The base class implementation only resets m_StepsSinceUpdated
00077     // Descendants can override this if they need to reset additional internal variables
00078     virtual void Reset();
00079
00080     // virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction of descendants
00081     virtual ~Diagnostic() = default;
00082
00083     // This is the heart of the Diagnostic. It calls the helper function DecideUpdate(), and if this
00084     // returns true, will update its internal status based on the current (new) state of its owner
      geodesic.
00085     virtual void UpdateData() = 0;
```

```
00086
00087     // These functions are for use at the end of integration of a geodesic.
00088     // getFullData() returns all the data stored in the Diagnostic as a string (for output to file)
00089     virtual std::string getFullDataStr() const = 0;
00090     // getFinalDataVal() associates a value to the geodesic corresponding to the final value of this
      diagnostic
00091     // (used for determining coarseness of nearby geodesics)
00092     virtual std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const = 0;
00093
00094     // Function used to determine distance between two values obtained from getFinalDataVal()
00095     // (for determining coarseness of nearby geodesics)
00096     // This should return a number >=0
00097     virtual real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2)
      const = 0;
00098
00099     // Getters for descriptions
00100     // This returns the name (only) of the Diagnostic, as a string without spaces that will be
      appended
00101     // to an output file (e.g. prefix_DiagName.ext). Must be implemented!
00102     virtual std::string getNameStr() const = 0;
00103     // This returns the full description of the Diagnostic. Default implementation
00104     // returns GetDiagNameStr()
00105     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00106
00107 protected:
00108     // The geodesic that owns the Diagnostic (a const pointer to the Geodesic)
00109     Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic;
00110
00111     // Helper function to decide if the Diagnostic should indeed update its status, based on
00112     // its UpdateFrequency struct information (which will come from the Diagnostics's
      DiagnosticOptions)
00113     bool DecideUpdate(const UpdateFrequency &myUpdateFrequency);
00114
00115     // The diagnostic is itself in charge of keeping track of how many steps it has been since it has
      been updated
00116     // The Diagnostic's DiagnosticOptions struct tells it how many steps it needs to wait between
      updates
00117     largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated{};
00118 };
00119
00120 // Owner vector of derived Diagnostics classes
00121 using DiagnosticUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Diagnostic>>;
00122
00123 // Helper to create a new vector of Diagnostic options, based on the bitflag
00124 // The first diagnostic is the value diagnostic
00125 DiagnosticUniqueVector CreateDiagnosticVector(DiagBitflag diagflags, DiagBitflag valdiag, Geodesic
      *const theGeodesic);
00126
00129
00130 // The four color screen: associates one of four colors based on the quadrant that the geodesic
      finishes in
00131 // Will ONLY return a color if the geodesic indeed finishes because it passes through the boundary
      sphere!
00132 class FourColorScreenDiagnostic final : public Diagnostic
00133 {
00134 public:
00135     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00136     FourColorScreenDiagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Diagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00137
00138     // Reset needs to be overridden in order to also reset m_quadrant
00139     void Reset() final;
00140
00141     // Sets the quadrant to the appropriate value, IF the boundary sphere has been reached
00142     void UpdateData() override;
00143
00144     // Both of these output functions simply returns the quadrant number associated with the
      geodesic's end position
00145     std::string getFullDataStr() const final;
00146     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const final;
00147
00148     // Discrete metric for distance: returns 0 if the quadrants are the same, 1 if they are not
00149     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2) const
      final;
00150
00151     // Description string getters
00152     std::string getNameStr() const final;
00153     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00154
00155     // FourColorScreen does not need any (static) options!
00156
00157 private:
00158     // Note initialization to 0; this means the default value returned will be 0
00159     // (e.g. if Term::BoundarySphere is not reached)
00160     int m_quadrant{0};
00161 };
00162
00163 // Forward declaration needed before Diagnostic
```

```
00164 struct GeodesicPositionOptions;
00165 // Geodesic position tracker
00166 class GeodesicPositionDiagnostic final : public Diagnostic
00167 {
00168 public:
00169     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00170     GeodesicPositionDiagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Diagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00171 
00172     // Override Reset to also clear m_AllSavedPoints
00173     void Reset() final;
00174 
00175     // Stores the current position of the geodesic
00176     void UpdateData() final;
00177 
00178     // This returns as many stored positions as is specified in the options struct
00179     std::string getFullDataStr() const final;
00180     // This returns the final (theta,phi) value of the geodesic
00181     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const final;
00182 
00183     // This determines the angular distance between two geodesic
00184     // (based on their final angles on the boundary sphere (theta, phi))
00185     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2) const
    final;
00186 
00187     // Description string getters
00188     std::string getNameStr() const final;
00189     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00190 
00191     // The options: specifies the update frequency but also how many points we want to output in the
    end
00192     static std::unique_ptr<GeodesicPositionOptions> DiagOptions;
00193 
00194 private:
00195     // Keeps track of the points that are saved
00196     std::vector<Point> m_AllSavedPoints{};
00197 };
00198 
00199 // Forward declaration needed before Diagnostic
00200 struct EquatorialPassesOptions;
00201 // Diagnostic for counting number of passes through equatorial plane
00202 class EquatorialPassesDiagnostic : public Diagnostic
00203 {
00204 public:
00205     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00206     EquatorialPassesDiagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Diagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00207 
00208     // Override Reset to also reset m_EquatPasses and m_PrevTheta
00209     void Reset() override;
00210 
00211     // Checks to see if we have a new cross over the equatorial plane
00212     void UpdateData() override;
00213 
00214     // Returns the number of passes over the equatorial plane
00215     std::string getFullDataStr() const override;
00216     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const override;
00217 
00218     // Simple absolute value of difference of passes
00219     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2) const
    override;
00220 
00221     // Description string getters
00222     std::string getNameStr() const override;
00223     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const override;
00224 
00225     // Needs the extra option of a threshold
00226     static std::unique_ptr<EquatorialPassesOptions> DiagOptions;
00227 
00228 protected:
00229     // Keeps track of how many passes have been made
00230     int m_EquatPasses{0};
00231 
00232 private:
00233     // Keeps track of the previous theta angle, so that we can compare with current theta angle
00234     real m_PrevTheta{-1};
00235 };
00236 
00237 // Forward declaration needed before Diagnostic
00238 struct ClosestRadiusOptions;
00239 // Diagnostic keeps track of the closes radius that the geodesic passes through
00240 // Note: always keeps track of true radius, not log radius
00241 class ClosestRadiusDiagnostic final : public Diagnostic
00242 {
00243 public:
00244     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00245     ClosestRadiusDiagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Diagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00246 
00247     // re-initialize closest radius
```

```
00248     void Reset() final;
00249
00250     // Check to see if we have travelled closer
00251     void UpdateData() final;
00252
00253     // Return closest radius travelled
00254     std::string getFullDataStr() const final;
00255     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const final;
00256
00257     // Returns the absolute value of the difference between closest radii
00258     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2) const
      final;
00259
00260     // Description string getters
00261     std::string getNameStr() const final;
00262     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00263
00264     // Option struct to keep track of RLogScale of Metric
00265     static std::unique_ptr<ClosestRadiusOptions> DiagOptions;
00266
00267 private:
00268     // Keeps track of closest radius travelled
00269     real m_ClosestRadius{-1};
00270 };
00271
00272 // Forward declaration needed before Diagnostic
00273 struct EquatorialEmissionOptions;
00274 // Diagnostic that calculates brightness intensity for the geodesic, based on
00275 // a specified equatorial disc emission model
00276 // (intensity profile and fluid velocity profile, both specified in the options struct)
00277 // Note that EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic inherits from EquatorialPassesDiagnostic,
00278 // since it needs to keep track of when it passes through the equatorial plane.
00279 // As a result it also keeps track of the number of equatorial passes
00280 class EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic final : public EquatorialPassesDiagnostic
00281 {
00282 public:
00283     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to parent class constructor
00284     EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) :
      EquatorialPassesDiagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00285
00286     // Reset intensity back to 0.0, and call parent class Reset()
00287     void Reset() final;
00288
00289     // Use parent class UpdateData() to decide whether the update the intensity
00290     // using the specified emission model
00291     void UpdateData() final;
00292
00293     // Returns total intensity and total number of equatorial passes (i.e. normal output from
      EquatorialPassesDiagnostic)
00294     std::string getFullDataStr() const final;
00295     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const final;
00296
00297     // Distance is difference in intensities multiplied by a factor magnifying difference in
      equatorial passes
00298     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real> &val1, const std::vector<real> &val2) const
      final;
00299
00300     // Description string getters
00301     std::string getNameStr() const final;
00302     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00303
00304     // Option struct to keep track emission model specifics
00305     static std::unique_ptr<EquatorialEmissionOptions> DiagOptions;
00306
00307 private:
00308     // Brightness intensity of the geodesic
00309     real m_Intensity{0.0};
00310 };
00311
00313 // Declare your Diagnostic class here, inheriting from Diagnostic.
00314 // Sample code:
00315 /*
00316 // Forward declaration needed before Diagnostic (if using base class DiagnosticOptions, this is
      strictly speaking not necessary)
00317 struct DiagnosticOptions;
00318 // class definition
00319 class MyDiagnostic final : public Diagnostic // good practice to make the class final unless
      descendant classes are possible
00320 {
00321 public:
00322     // constructor must at least take and pass along the const pointer to the owner Geodesic
00323     MyDiagnostic(Geodesic* const theGeodesic) : Diagnostic(theGeodesic) {}
00324
00325     // If you have MyDiagnostic-specific member variables, then they probably need to be reset at the
      beginning
00326     // of integration for each new geodesic; in that case, you need to override Reset() to do so.
00327     // Note: make sure to call the base class implementation Diagnostic::Reset()
```

```
00328     // from within your implementation of MyDiagnostic::Reset(), so that the base class internal
      variable is also reset!
00329     void Reset() final;
00330
00331     // This is the heart of the Diagnostic: here the Diagnostic updates its internal state according
      to
00332     // the owner Geodesic's current state
00333     void UpdateData() final;
00334
00335     // This should return the string that is to be outputted to the file as the final output of this
      Diagnostic
00336     // for its owner Geodesic
00337     std::string getFullDataStr() const final;
00338     // This should return a vector of real numbers that indicates the final "value" that should be
      associated to
00339     // the owner Geodesic --- this is then used in FinalDataValDistance() to find "distances" between
      geodesics.
00340     std::vector<real> getFinalDataVal() const final;
00341
00342     // This should return a (positive) distance of two values returned by getFinalDataVal(), indicated
      the
00343     // "distance" of two geodesics (this is used for Mesh refinement)
00344     real FinalDataValDistance(const std::vector<real>& val1, const std::vector<real>& val2) const
      final;
00345
00346     // Must implement getNameStr() (and recommended also to implement getFullDescriptionStr)
00347     // getNameStr() is a simple, short string (without spaces) that will be appended to the file name
00348     // where this Diagnostic's output is written. getFullDescriptionStr() is a descriptive string that
      should list
00349     // all relevant options set; this is outputted to e.g. the screen at runtime.
00350     std::string getNameStr() const final;
00351     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00352
00353     // Diagnostic options: basic DiagnosticOptions only contains UpdateFrequency information,
00354     // if needed, can use a descendant class with more options (see e.g. GeodesicPositionDiagnostic)
00355     static std::unique_ptr<DiagnosticOptions> DiagOptions;
00356
00357 private:
00358     // will probably want some private member variable(s) to keep track of whatever geodesic property
      is desired
00359 };
00360 */
00362
00365
00366 // Base class for DiagnosticOptions. Other Diagnostics can inherit from here if they require more
      options.
00367 struct DiagnosticOptions
00368 {
00369 public:
00370     // Basic constructor only sets the number of steps between updates
00371     DiagnosticOptions(UpdateFrequency thefrequency) : theUpdateFrequency{thefrequency}
00372     {
00373     }
00374
00375     virtual ~DiagnosticOptions() = default;
00376
00377     const UpdateFrequency theUpdateFrequency;
00378 };
00379
00380 // GeodesicPositionDiagnostic needs to keep track of number of steps to output
00381 struct GeodesicPositionOptions : public DiagnosticOptions
00382 {
00383 public:
00384     GeodesicPositionOptions(largecounter outputsteps, UpdateFrequency thefrequency) :
      OutputNrSteps{outputsteps},
00385
      DiagnosticOptions(thefrequency)
00386     {
00387     }
00388
00389     const largecounter OutputNrSteps;
00390 };
00391
00392 // EquatorialPassesDiagnostic needs to keep track of the threshold
00393 struct EquatorialPassesOptions : public DiagnosticOptions
00394 {
00395 public:
00396     EquatorialPassesOptions(real thethreshold, UpdateFrequency thefrequency) :
      Threshold{thethreshold},
00397
      DiagnosticOptions(thefrequency)
00398     {
00399     }
00400
00401     const real Threshold;
00402 };
00403
```

```
00404 // ClosestRadiusOptions needs to keep track of whether we are using r or log(r) radial coordinate
00405 struct ClosestRadiusOptions : public DiagnosticOptions
00406 {
00407 public:
00408     ClosestRadiusOptions(bool rlog, UpdateFrequency thefrequency) : RLogScale{rlog},
00409                                                                     DiagnosticOptions(thefrequency)
00410     {
00411     }
00412
00413     const bool RLogScale;
00414 };
00415
00416 // Forward declarations of abstract EmissionModel and FluidVelocityModel classes.
00417 // See Diagnostics_Emission.h and .cpp for declarations and definitions of these and their descendant
    classes!
00418 struct EmissionModel;
00419 struct FluidVelocityModel;
00420 // EquatorialEmissionDiagnostic needs to keep track of all tuneable parameters of the emission
00421 // Note that this inherits from EquatorialPassesOptions
00422 struct EquatorialEmissionOptions : public EquatorialPassesOptions
00423 {
00424 public:
00425     EquatorialEmissionOptions(real thefudgefactor, int equatupper,
00426                               std::unique_ptr<EmissionModel> theemission,
    std::unique_ptr<FluidVelocityModel> thefluidmodel,
00427                               bool rlog, int theredshiftpower, real thethreshold, UpdateFrequency
    thefrequency) : RedShiftPower{theredshiftpower}, RLogScale{rlog},
    GeometricFudgeFactor{thefudgefactor},
00428
    EquatPassUpperBound{equatupper},
00429
    TheEmissionModel{std::move(theemission)}, TheFluidVelocityModel{std::move(thefluidmodel)},
00430
    EquatorialPassesOptions(thethreshold, thefrequency) // constructor for parent class
00431     {
00432     }
00433
00434     // Geometric fudge factor for n>0 passes
00435     const real GeometricFudgeFactor;
00436     // Upper bound allowed for contribution to intensity
00437     const int EquatPassUpperBound;
00438
00439     // Logarithmic radius scale used or not
00440     const bool RLogScale;
00441
00442     // Power of redshift in intensity contribution (should be 3 or 4)
00443     const int RedShiftPower;
00444
00445     // The emission model used (see Diagnostics_Emission.h and .cpp for specific models)
00446     const std::unique_ptr<EmissionModel> TheEmissionModel;
00447     // The fluid velocity model used (see Diagnostics_Emission.h and .cpp for specific models)
00448     const std::unique_ptr<FluidVelocityModel> TheFluidVelocityModel;
00449 };
00450
00452 // if necessary, define your new DiagnosticOptions class here
00453 // Sample code:
00454 /*
00455 struct MyDiagnosticOptions : public DiagnosticOptions
00456 {
00457 public:
00458     // Constructor should pass along UpdateFrequency information to base class
00459     MyDiagnosticOptions(UpdateFrequency thefrequency) : DiagnosticOptions(thefrequency) //, (...)
    other initializations
00460     {}
00461
00462     // other member variables here - make them const!
00463     // ...
00464 };
00465 */
00467
00468 #endif
```

7.10 FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.cpp File Reference

```
#include "DiagnosticsEmission.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <cmath>
```

7.11 FOORT/src/DiagnosticsEmission.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include <string>
#include <cmath>
```

Classes

- struct EmissionModel
- struct GLMJohnsonSUEmission
- struct FluidVelocityModel
- struct GeneralCircularRadialFluid

7.12 DiagnosticsEmission.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_DIAGNOSTICS_EMISSION_H
00002 #define _FOORT_DIAGNOSTICS_EMISSION_H
00003
00004 #include "Geometry.h"  // Tensor objects
00005 #include "Metric.h"      // for Metric functions
00006 #include "InputOutput.h" // for ScreenOutput
00007
00008 #include <string> // for strings
00009 #include <cmath>  // for fmax, fmin
00010
00011 // Here we declare the emission and fluid velocity models used for equatorial disc emission
00012
00013 // Emission model abstract base class
00014 struct EmissionModel
00015 {
00016 public:
00017     // Virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction
00018     virtual ~EmissionModel() = default;
00019
00020     // Function which returns the emitted brightness intensity at Point p
00021     // Note: always pass the true radius (not log(r)) to EmissionModel!
00022     virtual real GetEmission(const Point &p) const = 0;
00023
00024     // Description string getter
00025     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00026 };
00027
00028 // The Johnson SU emission model used in GLM
00029 struct GLMJohnsonSUEmission final : public EmissionModel
00030 {
00031 public:
00032     // Constructor
00033     GLMJohnsonSUEmission(real mu, real gamma, real sigma) : m_mu{mu}, m_gamma{gamma}, m_sigma{sigma}
00034     {
00035     }
00036
00037     // Emitted brightness (only depends on radius)
00038     real GetEmission(const Point &p) const final;
00039
00040     // Description string getter
00041     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00042
00043 private:
00044     // mu, gamma, sigma are the three parameters of the model
00045     const real m_mu;
00046     const real m_gamma;
00047     const real m_sigma;
00048 };
00049
00051
00052 // Fluid velocity abstract base class
00053 struct FluidVelocityModel
```

```
00054 {
00055 public:
00056     // Constructor is passed Metric pointer
00057     FluidVelocityModel(const Metric *const theMetric) : m_theMetric{theMetric} {}
00058 
00059     // Virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction
00060     virtual ~FluidVelocityModel() = default;
00061 
00062     // Get the local four-velocity (with index down!) of the fluid at Point p
00063     virtual OneIndex GetFourVelocityd(const Point &p) const = 0;
00064 
00065     // Description string getter
00066     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00067 
00068 protected:
00069     // Metric pointer, used for e.g. calculating geodesic orbits
00070     const Metric *const m_theMetric;
00071 };
00072 
00073 // This fluid velocity model has three tuneable parameters and represents fluid travelling at a mix of
00074 // (sub)Keplerian circular orbits and radially infalling orbits in the equatorial plane
00075 struct GeneralCircularRadialFluid final : public FluidVelocityModel
00076 {
00077     // Constructor with three parameters and Metric pointer (which is passed to base class
      constructor)
00078     GeneralCircularRadialFluid(real subKeplerParam, real betar, real betaphi, const Metric *const
      theMetric) : m_subKeplerParam{fmin(fmax(subKeplerParam, 0.0), 1.0)}, m_betaR{fmin(fmax(betar, 0.0),
      1.0)},
00079 
      m_betaPhi{fmin(fmax(betaphi, 0.0), 1.0)}, FluidVelocityModel(theMetric)
00080     {
00081         // Do some checks on three params, which must lie between 0.0 and 1.0 (note that they are
      adjusted as such in
00082         // initializer above)
00083         if (subKeplerParam < 0.0)
00084             ScreenOutput("Sub-Keplerian parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 0",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00085         if (subKeplerParam > 1.0)
00086             ScreenOutput("Sub-Keplerian parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 1",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00087 
00088         if (betar < 0.0)
00089             ScreenOutput("beta_r parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 0",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00090         if (betar > 1.0)
00091             ScreenOutput("beta_r parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 1",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00092 
00093         if (betaphi < 0.0)
00094             ScreenOutput("beta_phi parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 0",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00095         if (betaphi > 1.0)
00096             ScreenOutput("beta_phi parameter must be between 0 and 1; adjusting to 1",
      OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00097 
00098         // Find the (equatorial) ISCO for this Metric
00099         FindISCO();
00100     }
00101 
00102     // Get the local four-velocity of the fluid according to this model
00103     // Note: will always calculate with Point p exactly on the equator theta=pi/2, despite what p[2]
      may be passed
00104     OneIndex GetFourVelocityd(const Point &p) const final;
00105 
00106     // Description string getter
00107     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00108 
00109 private:
00110     // Three parameters determining the flow
00111     const real m_subKeplerParam;
00112     const real m_betaR;
00113     const real m_betaPhi;
00114 
00115     // Helper function to get circular (sub)Keplerian velocity outside the ISCO
00116     OneIndex GetCircularVelocityd(const Point &p, bool subKeplerianOn = true) const;
00117     // Helper function to get circular and infalling (sub)Keplerian velocity inside ISCO
00118     // (according to prescription of Cunningham)
00119     OneIndex GetInsideISCOCircularVelocityd(const Point &p) const;
00120 
00121     // Helper function to get radial infalling velocity
00122     OneIndex GetRadialVelocityd(const Point &p) const;
00123 
00124     // Helper function to find the ISCO (called in Constructor)
00125     void FindISCO();
00126     // ISCO radius and momentum (index down) components
00127     bool m_ISCOexists{false};
00128     real m_ISCOr{-1.0};
```

```
00129     real m_ISCOpt{};
00130     real m_ISCOpphi{};
00131
00132     // Helper function which returns \partial_r(g^{ab}\Gamma^r_{bc}g^{cd}),
00133     // whose sign (after contracted with p_a p_d of the corresponding circular orbit)
00134     // tells us if the circular orbit considered is stable or not
00135     TwoIndex GetChristrRaisedDer(real r) const;
00136 };
00137
00138 #endif
```

7.13 FOORT/src/Geodesic.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
```

7.14 FOORT/src/Geodesic.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "Terminations.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class Source
- class NoSource
- class Geodesic

7.15 Geodesic.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_GEODESIC_H
00002 #define _FOORT_GEODESIC_H
00003
00010
00011 #include "Geometry.h"   // for tensor objects
00012 #include "Metric.h"       // for the metric
00013 #include "Diagnostics.h"  // Geodesics own Diagnostics
00014 #include "Terminations.h" // Geodesics own Terminations
00015 #include "Integrators.h"  // Geodesics use an GeodesicIntegratorFunc to integrate itself
00016
00017 #include <string> // for strings
00018 #include <vector> // for std::vector
00019
00022
00023 // Abstract base class
00024 class Source
00025 {
00026 public:
00027     // Constructor initializes Metric
00028     Source(const Metric *const theMetric) : m_theMetric{theMetric} {}
00029
00030     // Virtual destructor to ensure correct descendant destruction
00031     virtual ~Source() = default;
```

```
00032
00033     // Get the source for the current geodesic position and velocity
00034     virtual OneIndex getSource(Point pos, OneIndex vel) const = 0;
00035
00036     // Full description string (space allowed), to be outputted to file
00037     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00038
00039 protected:
00040     // A const pointer to a const metric
00041     const Metric *const m_theMetric;
00042 };
00043
00044 // NoSource: there is no source, i.e. the geodesic is indeed a geodesic (and feels no force)
00045 class NoSource final : public Source
00046 {
00047 public:
00048     // Simple constructor passes on the Metric pointer to the base constructor
00049     NoSource(const Metric *const theMetric) : Source(theMetric) {}
00050
00051     // Returns zero source
00052     OneIndex getSource(Point pos, OneIndex vel) const final;
00053
00054     // Description string getter
00055     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00056 };
00057
00060
00061 // Geodesic class: an instance of this class is created for each Geodesic that is integrated.
00062 // The Geodesic is in charge of integrating itself until termination, updating its Diagnostics
    accordingly,
00063 // and (after termination) returning the appropriate output.
00064 class Geodesic
00065 {
00066 public:
00067     // Default constructor not allowed
00068     Geodesic() = delete;
00069     // Copy constructor or copy assignment not allowed
00070     Geodesic(const Geodesic &) = delete;
00071     Geodesic &operator=(const Geodesic &) = delete;
00072
00073     // Constructor which creates the Geodesic object
00074     // Takes the following arguments which initialize the private member variables that remain the
    same over all geodesics
00075     // - Metric (pointer)
00076     // - Source (pointer)
00077     // - Diagnostic bitflag (& value Diagnostic bitflag) (used to create a vector of new instances of
    Diagnostics)
00078     // - Termination bitflag (used to create a vector of new instances of Terminations)
00079     // - Geodesic integrator function to use for integrating geodesic equation
00080     Geodesic(const Metric *const theMetric, const Source *const theSource,
00081              DiagBitflag diagbit, DiagBitflag valdiagbit,
00082              TermBitflag termbit, GeodesicIntegratorFunc theIntegrator) : m_theMetric{theMetric},
    m_theSource{theSource},
00083
    m_AllDiagnostics{CreateDiagnosticVector(diagbit, valdiagbit, this)},
00084
    m_AllTerminations{CreateTerminationVector(termbit, this)},
00085
    m_theIntegrator{theIntegrator}
00086     {
00087     }
00088
00089     // This initializes/resets the geodesic with a given ScreenIndex, initial position, and initial
    velocity
00090     // Also resets all Diagnostics and Terminations, resets the TermCondition to Term::Continue,
00091     // and puts the Geodesic back to lambda = 0.0.
00092     void Reset(ScreenIndex scrindex, Point initpos, OneIndex initvel);
00093
00094     // This makes the Geodesic integrate itself one step; then the Geodesic loops through all
    Terminations and Diagnostics to update
00095     Term Update();
00096
00097     // Getters for properties of its internal state
00098     Term getTermCondition() const;      // Current termination condition (Term::Continue if not done
    integrating)
00099     Point getCurrentPos() const;       // Current position
00100     OneIndex getCurrentVel() const;     // Current velocity
00101     real getCurrentLambda() const;      // Current value of affine parameter
00102     ScreenIndex getScreenIndex() const; // screen index
00103
00104     // Output getters, to be called after the Geodesic terminates
00105     // This gets the complete output that should be written to the output files;
00106     // there is one string more than the count of Diagnostics: one string per Diagnostic,
00107     // PLUS the first string is the screen index.
00108     std::vector<std::string> getAllOutputStr() const;
00109     // This returns the "value" (from the Diagnostic that was set to the value Diagnostic) that is
    associated
```

```
00110     // to the Geodesic. Will be used to determine "distance" between Geodesics which is used in Mesh
      refinement.
00111     std::vector<real> getDiagnosticFinalValue() const;
00112
00113 private:
00114     // These variables define its internal state
00115     Term m_TermCond{Term::Uninitialized}; // As long as this is Term::Continue, not done integrating
      yet
00116     Point m_CurrentPos{};                // Current position
00117     OneIndex m_CurrentVel{};              // Current proper velocity
00118     real m_curLambda{0.0};                // Current value of affine parameter (starts at 0.0)
00119
00120     // The Geodesic keeps track of what index it has been assigned;
00121     // it outputs this information in its final output string
00122     ScreenIndex m_ScreenIndex{};
00123
00124     // These are const pointers (or const vectors of pointers) that contain all the information the
      Geodesic needs
00125     const Metric *const m_theMetric; // Metric is needed to evaluate the geodesic equation
00126     const Source *const m_theSource; // Source for the rhs of the geodesic equation
00127     // An instance of each Diagnostic and Termination is created for the Geodesic (in its
      constructor);
00128     // so the Geodesic is the owner of these objects.
00129     const DiagnosticUniqueVector m_AllDiagnostics;
00130     const TerminationUniqueVector m_AllTerminations;
00131     const GeodesicIntegratorFunc m_theIntegrator; // This is the function that will integrate the
      geodesic equation one step
00132 };
00133
00134 #endif
```

7.16 FOORT/src/Geometry.h File Reference

```
#include <limits>
#include <string>
#include <array>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
```

Macros

- #define LARGECOUNTER_MAX std::numeric_limits<largecounter>::max()
- #define PIXEL_MAX std::numeric_limits<pixelcoord>::max()

Typedefs

- using real = double
- using largecounter = unsigned long
- using pixelcoord = largecounter
- using Point = std::array<real, dimension>

  TENSOR DEFINITIONS.
- using ScreenPoint = std::array<real, dimension - 2>
- using ScreenIndex = std::array<pixelcoord, dimension - 2>
- using OneIndex = Point
- using TwoIndex = std::array<OneIndex, dimension>
- using ThreeIndex = std::array<TwoIndex, dimension>
- using FourIndex = std::array<ThreeIndex, dimension>
- using SingularityCoord = std::pair<int, real>
- using Singularity = std::vector<SingularityCoord>

Functions

- template<size_t TensorDim>
  std::string toString (const std::array< largecounter, TensorDim > &theTensor)
  PRINTING TENSORS TO STRING.
- template<size_t TensorDim>
  std::string toString (const std::array< real, TensorDim > &theTensor)
- template<typename Tensor , size_t TensorDim>
  std::string toString (const std::array< Tensor, TensorDim > &theTensor)
- template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
  std::array< t, TensorDim > operator+ (const std::array< t, TensorDim > &a1, const std::array< t, TensorDim > &a2)
  TENSOR ARITHMETIC: addition/subtraction of tensors, scalar multiplication/division.
- template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
  std::array< t, TensorDim > operator- (const std::array< t, TensorDim > &a1, const std::array< t, TensorDim > &a2)
- template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
  std::array< t, TensorDim > operator* (const std::array< t, TensorDim > &t1, real lambda)
- template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
  std::array< t, TensorDim > operator* (real lambda, const std::array< t, TensorDim > &t1)
- template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
  std::array< t, TensorDim > operator/ (const std::array< t, TensorDim > &t1, real lambda)

Variables

- constexpr real pi {3.1415926535}
  CONSTANTS.
- constexpr int dimension {4}

7.16.1 Macro Definition Documentation

7.16.1.1 LARGECOUNTER_MAX

```
#define LARGECOUNTER_MAX std::numeric_limits<largecounter>::max()
```

7.16.1.2 PIXEL_MAX

```
#define PIXEL_MAX std::numeric_limits<pixelcoord>::max()
```

7.16.2 Typedef Documentation

7.16.2.1 FourIndex

```
using FourIndex = std::array<ThreeIndex, dimension>
```

7.16.2.2 largecounter

```
using largecounter = unsigned long
```

7.16.2.3 OneIndex

```
using OneIndex = Point
```

7.16.2.4 pixelcoord

```
using pixelcoord = largecounter
```

7.16.2.5 Point

```
using Point = std::array<real, dimension>
```

TENSOR DEFINITIONS.

7.16.2.6 real

```
using real = double
```

7.16.2.7 ScreenIndex

```
using ScreenIndex = std::array<pixelcoord, dimension - 2>
```

7.16.2.8 ScreenPoint

```
using ScreenPoint = std::array<real, dimension - 2>
```

7.16.2.9 Singularity

```
using Singularity = std::vector<SingularityCoord>
```

7.16.2.10 SingularityCoord

```
using SingularityCoord = std::pair<int, real>
```

7.16.2.11 ThreeIndex

```
using ThreeIndex = std::array<TwoIndex, dimension>
```

7.16.2.12 TwoIndex

```
using TwoIndex = std::array<OneIndex, dimension>
```

7.16.3 Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 operator∗() [1/2]

```
template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
std::array< t, TensorDim > operator* (
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & t1,
            real lambda)
```

7.16.3.2 operator∗() [2/2]

```
template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
std::array< t, TensorDim > operator* (
            real lambda,
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & t1)
```

7.16.3.3 operator+()

```
template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
std::array< t, TensorDim > operator+ (
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & a1,
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & a2)
```

TENSOR ARITHMETIC: addition/subtraction of tensors, scalar multiplication/division.

7.16.3.4 operator-()

```
template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
std::array< t, TensorDim > operator- (
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & a1,
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & a2)
```

7.16.3.5 operator/()

```
template<typename t , size_t TensorDim>
std::array< t, TensorDim > operator/ (
            const std::array< t, TensorDim > & t1,
            real lambda)
```

7.16.3.6 toString() [1/3]

```
template<size_t TensorDim>
std::string toString (
            const std::array< largecounter, TensorDim > & theTensor)
```

PRINTING TENSORS TO STRING.

7.16.3.7 toString() [2/3]

```
template<size_t TensorDim>
std::string toString (
             const std::array< real, TensorDim > & theTensor)
```

7.16.3.8 toString() [3/3]

```
template<typename Tensor , size_t TensorDim>
std::string toString (
             const std::array< Tensor, TensorDim > & theTensor)
```

7.16.4 Variable Documentation

7.16.4.1 dimension

```
int dimension {4}  [inline], [constexpr]
```

7.16.4.2 pi

```
real pi {3.1415926535}  [inline], [constexpr]
```

CONSTANTS.

7.17 Geometry.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_GEOMETRY_H
00002 #define _FOORT_GEOMETRY_H
00003
00011
00012 #include <limits>  // for std::numeric_limits
00013 #include <string>  // needed for toString(...) to convert tensors to strings
00014 #include <array>   // needed to define tensors as fixed-size arrays of real or pixelcoord
00015 #include <utility> // needed for std::pair
00016 #include <vector>  // for std::vector
00017
00018 // A real number.
00019 // (Could be changed to use arbitrary precision in the future.)
00020 using real = double;
00021
00022 // Note: An unsigned long is guaranteed to be able to hold at least 4 294 967 295 (4.10^10).
00023 // An unsigned int is only guaranteed to be able to hold 65 535, although
00024 // many modern-day implementations will actually make the int 32-bit and so much larger
00025 //
00026 // This type is used to count geodesics integrated
00027 using largecounter = unsigned long;
00028 // A pixel coordinate: always >=0 and integer; we use the largecounter type
00029 using pixelcoord = largecounter;
00030
00031 // Macro definition of maximum value that can be held in this large counter
00032 #ifndef LARGECOUNTER_MAX
00033 #define LARGECOUNTER_MAX std::numeric_limits<largecounter>::max()
00034 #endif
00035 #ifndef PIXEL_MAX
00036 #define PIXEL_MAX std::numeric_limits<pixelcoord>::max()
00037 #endif
00038
00042
00043 inline constexpr real pi{3.1415926535};
```

```
00044
00045 // The spacetime dimension
00046 inline constexpr int dimension{4};
00047
00051
00052 // A point in spacetime
00053 // Note that coordinates are always assumed to be (t, r, theta, phi)
00054 using Point = std::array<real, dimension>;
00055
00056 // A point on the ViewScreen; this does not have a time or radial extent
00057 using ScreenPoint = std::array<real, dimension - 2>;
00058
00059 // An index on the ViewScreen (row, column)
00060 using ScreenIndex = std::array<pixelcoord, dimension - 2>;
00061
00062 // Object with one index has the same structure as a Point
00063 using OneIndex = Point;
00064 // Object with two indices is an array of OneIndex objects
00065 using TwoIndex = std::array<OneIndex, dimension>;
00066 // Object with three indices is an array of TwoIndex objects
00067 using ThreeIndex = std::array<TwoIndex, dimension>;
00068 // Object with four indices is an array of ThreeIndex objects
00069 using FourIndex = std::array<ThreeIndex, dimension>;
00070
00071 // Definition used to define singularity of arbitrary codimension
00072 // SingularityCoord: pair of (coordinate number, coordinate value)
00073 using SingularityCoord = std::pair<int, real>;
00074 // Singularity: a number of SingularityCoords together that define a arbitrary codimension
      surface/line/point
00075 using Singularity = std::vector<SingularityCoord>;
00076
00080
00081 // Base case for single index tensor of unsigned integers (ScreenIndex).
00082 // We do not want toString(ScreenIndex) to convert its entries to reals and use the
00083 // implementation for a single index tensor of reals, because we do not want decimal points in our
00084 // string for the ints!
00085 template <size_t TensorDim>
00086 std::string toString(const std::array<largecounter, TensorDim> &theTensor)
00087 {
00088     std::string theStr{"("}; // no spaces for the innermost brackets
00089     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim - 1; ++i)
00090     {
00091         // Here we use the std::to_string to convert the real to string
00092         theStr += std::to_string(theTensor[i]);
00093         theStr += ", ";
00094     }
00095     theStr += std::to_string(theTensor[TensorDim - 1]);
00096     theStr += ")"; // no spaces for the innermost brackets
00097
00098     return theStr;
00099 }
00100
00101 // Base case for single index tensor of reals (Point, OneIndex, ScreenPoint)
00102 template <size_t TensorDim>
00103 std::string toString(const std::array<real, TensorDim> &theTensor)
00104 {
00105     std::string theStr{"("}; // no spaces for the innermost brackets
00106
00107     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim - 1; ++i)
00108     {
00109         // Here we use the std::to_string to convert the real to string
00110         theStr += std::to_string(theTensor[i]);
00111         theStr += ", ";
00112     }
00113     theStr += std::to_string(theTensor[TensorDim - 1]);
00114     theStr += ")"; // no spaces for the innermost brackets
00115
00116     return theStr;
00117 }
00118
00119 // General printing function for a tensor (TwoIndex, ThreeIndex, FourInedex);
00120 // recursively calls the lower rank tensor to print itself
00121 template <typename Tensor, size_t TensorDim>
00122 std::string toString(const std::array<Tensor, TensorDim> &theTensor)
00123 {
00124     std::string theStr{"( "}; // All but the innermost brackets have an extra space padding the
      bracket
00125
00126     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim - 1; ++i)
00127     {
00128         theStr += toString(theTensor[i]);
00129         theStr += ", ";
00130     }
00131     theStr += toString(theTensor[TensorDim - 1]); // the last element doesn't have a comma after it
00132
00133     theStr += " )"; // All but the innermost brackets have an extra space padding the bracket
00134
```

```
00135     return theStr;
00136 }
00137
00141
00142 // Function to recursively call + on the lower rank tensor (OR the underlying reals/ints, if the
      tensor is rank 1)
00143 template <typename t, size_t TensorDim>
00144 std::array<t, TensorDim> operator+(const std::array<t, TensorDim> &a1, const std::array<t, TensorDim>
      &a2)
00145 {
00146     std::array<t, TensorDim> temp{a1};
00147     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim; ++i)
00148         temp[i] = temp[i] + a2[i];
00149
00150     return temp;
00151 }
00152
00153 // Function to recursively call - on the lower rank tensor (OR the underlying reals/ints, if the
      tensor is rank 1)
00154 template <typename t, size_t TensorDim>
00155 std::array<t, TensorDim> operator-(const std::array<t, TensorDim> &a1, const std::array<t, TensorDim>
      &a2)
00156 {
00157     std::array<t, TensorDim> temp{a1};
00158     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim; ++i)
00159         temp[i] = temp[i] - a2[i];
00160
00161     return temp;
00162 }
00163
00164 // Function to recursively scalar multiply the lower-rank tensors (OR the underlying reals/ints for
      the rank-1 tensor)
00165 template <typename t, size_t TensorDim>
00166 std::array<t, TensorDim> operator*(const std::array<t, TensorDim> &t1, real lambda)
00167 {
00168     std::array<t, TensorDim> temp{t1};
00169     for (int i = 0; i < TensorDim; ++i)
00170         temp[i] = static_cast<t>(temp[i] * lambda); // static_cast necessary if t is integral type!
00171     return temp;
00172 }
00173
00174 // For multiplication with a scalar on the left, call the multiplication on the right defined above
00175 template <typename t, size_t TensorDim>
00176 std::array<t, TensorDim> operator*(real lambda, const std::array<t, TensorDim> &t1)
00177 {
00178     return t1 * lambda;
00179 }
00180
00181 // For division with a scalar, call the multiplication defined above
00182 template <typename t, size_t TensorDim>
00183 std::array<t, TensorDim> operator/(const std::array<t, TensorDim> &t1, real lambda)
00184 {
00185     return t1 * (1 / lambda);
00186 }
00187
00188 #endif
```

7.18 FOORT/src/Header.h File Reference

7.19 Header.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #pragma once
```

7.20 FOORT/src/InputOutput.cpp File Reference

```
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <filesystem>
```

Functions

- void SetOutputLevel (OutputLevel theLvl)
- void SetLoopMessageFrequency (largecounter thefreq)
- largecounter GetLoopMessageFrequency ()
- void ScreenOutput (std::string_view theOutput, OutputLevel lvl, bool newLine)

7.20.1 Function Documentation

7.20.1.1 GetLoopMessageFrequency()

```
largecounter GetLoopMessageFrequency ()
```

7.20.1.2 ScreenOutput()

```
void ScreenOutput (
            std::string_view theOutput,
            OutputLevel lvl,
            bool newLine)
```

7.20.1.3 SetLoopMessageFrequency()

```
void SetLoopMessageFrequency (
            largecounter thefreq)
```

7.20.1.4 SetOutputLevel()

```
void SetOutputLevel (
            OutputLevel theLvl)
```

7.21 FOORT/src/InputOutput.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include <string_view>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class GeodesicOutputHandler

Enumerations

- enum class OutputLevel {
  Level_0_WARNING = 0 , Level_1_PROC = 1 , Level_2_SUBPROC = 2 , Level_3_ALLDETAIL = 3 ,
  Level_4_DEBUG = 4 , MaxLevel }

Functions

- void SetOutputLevel (OutputLevel theLvl)
- void ScreenOutput (std::string_view theOutput, OutputLevel lvl=OutputLevel::Level_3_ALLDETAIL, bool newLine=true)
- void SetLoopMessageFrequency (largecounter thefreq)
- largecounter GetLoopMessageFrequency ()

7.21.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.21.1.1 OutputLevel

```
enum class OutputLevel  [strong]
```

Enumerator

Level_0_WARNING	
Level_1_PROC	
Level_2_SUBPROC	
Level_3_ALLDETAIL	
Level_4_DEBUG	
MaxLevel	

7.21.2 Function Documentation

7.21.2.1 GetLoopMessageFrequency()

```
largecounter GetLoopMessageFrequency ()
```

7.21.2.2 ScreenOutput()

```
void ScreenOutput (
            std::string_view theOutput,
            OutputLevel lvl = OutputLevel::Level_3_ALLDETAIL,
            bool newLine = true)
```

7.21.2.3 SetLoopMessageFrequency()

```
void SetLoopMessageFrequency (
            largecounter thefreq)
```

7.21.2.4 SetOutputLevel()

```
void SetOutputLevel (
            OutputLevel theLvl)
```

7.22 InputOutput.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_INPUTOUTPUT_H
00002 #define _FOORT_INPUTOUTPUT_H
00003
00009
00010 #include "Geometry.h" // for basic tensor objects
00011
00012 #include <string_view> // std::string_view
00013 #include <iostream>    // needed for file and console output
00014 #include <fstream>     // needed for file ouput
00015 #include <string>      // std::string used in various places
00016 #include <vector>      // needed to create vectors of strings
00017
00020
00021 // Determines at what priority level the output is generated to the console.
00022 enum class OutputLevel
00023 {
00024     Level_0_WARNING = 0,   // Only warnings are outputted
00025     Level_1_PROC = 1,      // Coarsest level output; only the major procedures produce output
00026     Level_2_SUBPROC = 2,   // Subprocedures can also produce output
00027     Level_3_ALLDETAIL = 3, // Finest level output; all details are shown
00028     Level_4_DEBUG = 4,    // Finest level output AND debug messages as well
00029
00030     MaxLevel // (unused)
00031 };
00032
00033 // Set the output level used; note: the output level itself is a static variable in InputOutput.cpp
00034 void SetOutputLevel(OutputLevel theLvl);
00035
00036 // Outputs line to screen console), contingent on it being allowed by the set outputlevel
00037 void ScreenOutput(std::string_view theOutput, OutputLevel lvl = OutputLevel::Level_3_ALLDETAIL, bool
      newLine = true);
00038
00039 // Set and Get for the loop message frequency (messages indicating progress during each integration
      loop)
00040 void SetLoopMessageFrequency(largecounter thefreq);
00041 largecounter GetLoopMessageFrequency();
00042
00045 // GeodesicOutputHandler declaration
00046
00047 // GeodesicOutputHandler handles all of the output to file.
00048 // It gets passed all of the output strings for every Geodesic, it then
00049 // stores this data until it eventually writes all data to the appropriate files
00050 class GeodesicOutputHandler
00051 {
00052 public:
00053     // No default constructor possible
00054     GeodesicOutputHandler() = delete;
00055     // Constructor must pass the following strings that are used to construct the file names of the
      output file:
00056     // FilePrefix, TimeStamp, FileExtension, and a vector of strings DiagNames (the names of each of
      the Diagnostics that will
00057     // be outputting). It must also specify how many outputs to cache before outputting to a file, and
00058     // how many geodesics are allowed per file created
00059     GeodesicOutputHandler(std::string FilePrefix, std::string TimeStamp, std::string FileExtension,
00060                           std::vector<std::string> DiagNames,
00061                           largecounter nroutputstocache = LARGECOUNTER_MAX - 1, // note -1,
00062                                                                                 // since we will
      actually cache one more then this number before outputting everything
00063                           largecounter geodperfile = LARGECOUNTER_MAX,
00064                           std::string firstlineinfo = "");
00065
00066     // This tells the OutputHandler to prepare for this many geodesic outputs to arrive;
00067     // the internal state needs to be prepared such that they can come in without providing a data
      race
00068     void PrepareForOutput(largecounter nrOutputToCome);
00069
00070     // A new vector of output strings from a (single) Geodesic;
00071     // the length of the vector should be m_DiagNames.size()+1, since the first entry
00072     // is the screen index
00073     // NOTE: this procedure needs to be thread-safe!
00074     void NewGeodesicOutput(largecounter index, std::vector<std::string> theOutput);
```

```
00075
00076     // Calling this indicates that there is no further output to be expected;
00077     // this means we will write all remaining cached output to file
00078     void OutputFinished();
00079
00080     // Returns full description string of output handler
00081     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00082
00083 private:
00084     // Helper function: write everything that is cached to file now (clear the cache)
00085     void WriteCachedOutputToFile();
00086
00087     // Helper function: open the file with name filename for the first time, preparing it to write
00088     // This will effectively clear this file of any pre-existing content.
00089     void OpenForFirstTime(const std::string &filename);
00090
00091     // Helper function: return the full file name for the n-th output file
00092     // for the Diagnostic diagnr (this is an entry in m_DiagNames)
00093     std::string GetFileName(int diagnr, unsigned short filenr) const;
00094
00095     // The const strings that are used to construct the output file names
00096     const std::string m_FilePrefix;
00097     const std::string m_TimeStamp;
00098     const std::string m_FileExtension;
00099     const std::vector<std::string> m_DiagNames;
00100
00101     // const variables that control whether we write a descriptive first line in
00102     // every output file or not, and what that first line is
00103     const bool m_PrintFirstLineInfo;
00104     const std::string m_FirstLineInfoString;
00105
00106     // consts setting the maximum number of outputs that can be cached before writing output to file,
00107     // and the max number of geodesics to store in a file
00108     const largecounter m_nrOutputsToCache{};
00109     const largecounter m_nrGeodesicsPerFile{};
00110
00111     // If this is false, then we are writing to file(s). At any time, if a file I/O error occurs,
00112     // the output handler switches to outputting everything to the console
00113     bool m_WriteToConsole{false};
00114
00115     // How many outputs are already cached in m_nrOutputsToCache before the current iteration of
      output
00116     largecounter m_PrevCached{0};
00117
00118     // The number of geodesics already written to the current file
00119     // (once this hits m_nrGeodesicsPerFile, this file is full)
00120     largecounter m_CurrentGeodesicsInFile{0};
00121
00122     // The current counter of completely full files (this is kept track of
00123     // so that it knows what the next file to write output to is)
00124     // (We had better not have more than 60k files!)
00125     unsigned short m_CurrentFullFiles{0};
00126
00127     // Cached data that has not been written to a file yet
00128     // (once this hits a size of > m_nrOutputsToCache,
00129     // this must be written to file(s))
00130     std::vector<std::vector<std::string» m_AllCachedData{};
00131 };
00132
00133 #endif
```

7.23 FOORT/src/Integrators.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Integrators.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>
#include <sstream>
#include <iostream>
```

7.24 FOORT/src/Integrators.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
```

```
#include <string>
```

Namespaces

- namespace Integrators

Typedefs

- using GeodesicIntegratorFunc = void (∗)(Point, OneIndex, Point &, OneIndex &, real &, const Metric ∗, const Source ∗)

Functions

- std::string Integrators::GetFullIntegratorDescription ()
- real Integrators::GetAdaptiveStep (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel)
- void Integrators::IntegrateGeodesicStep_RK4 (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel, Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric ∗theMetric, const Source ∗theSource)
- void Integrators::IntegrateGeodesicStep_Verlet (Point curpos, OneIndex curvel, Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric ∗theMetric, const Source ∗theSource)

Variables

- constexpr real Integrators::delta_nodiv0 = 1e-20
- real Integrators::Derivative_hval {1e-7}
- std::string Integrators::IntegratorDescription {"RK4"}
- real Integrators::epsilon {0.03}
- real Integrators::SmallestPossibleStepsize {1e-12}
- real Integrators::VerletVelocityTolerance {0.001}

7.24.1 Typedef Documentation

7.24.1.1 GeodesicIntegratorFunc

```
using GeodesicIntegratorFunc = void (*)(Point, OneIndex, Point &, OneIndex &, real &, const
Metric *, const Source *)
```

7.25 Integrators.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_INTEGRATORS_H
00002 #define _FOORT_INTEGRATORS_H
00003
00009
00010 #include "Geometry.h" // for basic tensor objects
00011 #include "Metric.h"   // for the metric
00012
00013 #include <string> // std::string
00014
00015 // Forward declaration needed of Source
00016 // (Source is declared in Geodesic.h, but we want to avoid a header loop!)
00017 class Source;
00018
00019 // This is the structure of an function that integrates the geodesic equation one step
00020 // It takes as arguments:
00021 // - current position, current velocity
00022 // - references to: next position, next velocity, affine parameter step size (which the functions
      sets)
00023 // - pointers to: the Metric, the Source that are used to evaluate the geodesic equation
00024 using GeodesicIntegratorFunc = void (*)(Point, OneIndex, Point &, OneIndex &, real &, const Metric *,
      const Source *);
00025
00026 // Namespace for integrator constants and functions
00027 namespace Integrators
00028 {
00029     // This is used to avoid dividing by zero
00030     constexpr real delta_nodiv0 = 1e-20;
00031
00032     // The amount of any coordinate that we shift to calculate derivatives (using central difference)
00033     inline real Derivative_hval{1e-7};
00034
00035     // The name of the integrator selected
00036     inline std::string IntegratorDescription{"RK4"};
00037
00038     // Full descriptive string of integrator and all integrator options
00039     std::string GetFullIntegratorDescription();
00040
00041     // This is the base step size to be taken (the integrator will adapt this if necessary)
00042     inline real epsilon{0.03};
00043
00044     // The affine parameter must always go forward by at least this amount
00045     inline real SmallestPossibleStepsize{1e-12};
00046
00047     // Function to get  (adaptive) step size
00048     real GetAdaptiveStep(Point curpos, OneIndex curvel);
00049
00050     // This is a GeodesicIntegratorFunc
00051     // Using the Runge-Kutta-4 algorithm to integrate the geodesic equation
00052     void IntegrateGeodesicStep_RK4(Point curpos, OneIndex curvel,
00053                                    Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric
      *theMetric, const Source *theSource);
00054
00055     inline real VerletVelocityTolerance{0.001};
00056
00057     // This is a GeodesicIntegratorFunc
00058     // Using the velocity Verlet algorithm to integrate the geodesic equation
00059     void IntegrateGeodesicStep_Verlet(Point curpos, OneIndex curvel,
00060                                       Point &nextpos, OneIndex &nextvel, real &stepsize, const Metric
      *theMetric, const Source *theSource);
00061 }
00062
00063 #endif
```

7.26 FOORT/src/Main.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "Terminations.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "ViewScreen.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
```

```
#include "Utilities.h"
#include <omp.h>
#include <iostream>
#include "Config.h"
```

Functions

- void LoadPrecompiledOptions (std::unique_ptr< Metric > &theM, std::unique_ptr< Source > &theS, DiagBitflag &AllDiags, DiagBitflag &ValDiag, TermBitflag &AllTerms, std::unique_ptr< ViewScreen > &the↩ View, GeodesicIntegratorFunc &theIntegrator, std::unique_ptr< GeodesicOutputHandler > &theOutput↩ Handler)
- int main (int argc, char ∗argv[ ])

7.26.1 Function Documentation

7.26.1.1 LoadPrecompiledOptions()

```
void LoadPrecompiledOptions (
            std::unique_ptr< Metric > & theM,
            std::unique_ptr< Source > & theS,
            DiagBitflag & AllDiags,
            DiagBitflag & ValDiag,
            TermBitflag & AllTerms,
            std::unique_ptr< ViewScreen > & theView,
            GeodesicIntegratorFunc & theIntegrator,
            std::unique_ptr< GeodesicOutputHandler > & theOutputHandler)
```

7.26.1.2 main()

```
int main (
            int argc,
            char * argv[])
```

7.27 FOORT/src/Mesh.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Mesh.h"
#include "Utilities.h"
#include <algorithm>
#include <limits>
#include <iostream>
```

7.28 FOORT/src/Mesh.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include <cmath>
#include <utility>
#include <forward_list>
#include <memory>
#include <vector>
#include <array>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class Mesh
- class SimpleSquareMesh
- class InputCertainPixelsMesh
- class SquareSubdivisionMesh
- struct SquareSubdivisionMesh::PixelInfo
- class SquareSubdivisionMeshV2
- struct SquareSubdivisionMeshV2::PixelInfo

7.29 Mesh.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_MESH_H
00002 #define _FOORT_MESH_H
00003
00009
00010 #include "Geometry.h"  // needed for basic tensor objects
00011 #include "Diagnostics.h" // needed for Diagnostic "value" and "distance" functions
00012 #include "InputOutput.h" // needed for ScreenOutput
00013
00014 #include <cmath>        // needed for sqrt (only on Linux)
00015 #include <utility>      // std::move
00016 #include <forward_list> // std::forward_list
00017 #include <memory>       // std::unique_ptr
00018 #include <vector>       // std::vector
00019 #include <array>        // std::array
00020 #include <string>       // for strings
00021
00022 // Abstract Mesh base class
00023 class Mesh
00024 {
00025 public:
00026     // Basic constructor constructs Diagnostic that is used for determinines "values" and "distances"
      between values
00027     Mesh(DiagBitflag valdiag)
00028         // Calling CreateDiagnosticVector in this way will create a vector with exactly one element in
      it,
00029         // i.e. the Diagnostic we need!
00030         : m_DistanceDiagnostic{std::move((CreateDiagnosticVector(valdiag, valdiag, nullptr))[0])}
00031     {
00032     }
00033
00034     // virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction of descendants
00035     virtual ~Mesh() = default;
00036
00037     // Getter for how many geodesics the Mesh currently wants to integrate in this iteration
00038     virtual largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const = 0;
00039
00040     // This sets a new initial conditions (in the form of a ScreenPoint and ScreenIndex)
00041     // for a next pixel to be integrated in the current iteration
```

```
00042     virtual void getNewInitConds(largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex
      &newscreenindex) const = 0;
00043
00044     // When a geodesic is finished integrating, it tells the Mesh and passes on its final "value"
00045     // NOTE: despite being a non-const member function, this must be designed to be thread-safe!
00046     virtual void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues) = 0;
00047
00048     // This is called when the current iteration is finished. The Mesh can now evaluate whether to
      continue or not
00049     virtual void EndCurrentLoop() = 0;
00050
00051     // Returns false if the Mesh wants another iteration of pixels to integrate
00052     virtual bool IsFinished() const = 0;
00053
00054     // Returns a string description of the Mesh (spaces allowed), describing its options
00055     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00056
00057 protected:
00058     // The Diagnostic (a const pointer to a const Diagnostic object) that is used to calculate
00059     // distances (using FinalDataValDistance()) between the "values" that are assigned to Geodesics
00060     const std::unique_ptr<const Diagnostic> m_DistanceDiagnostic;
00061 };
00062
00063 // A simple square mesh that will integrate a square of evenly spaced pixels
00064 class SimpleSquareMesh final : public Mesh
00065 {
00066 public:
00067     // Default constructor not possible
00068     SimpleSquareMesh() = delete;
00069     // Constructor initializes total number of pixels and passes valdiag to base constructor
00070     // Note that we static_cast the sqrt() to round off the row/column size to an integer number
00071     SimpleSquareMesh(largecounter totalPixels, DiagBitflag valdiag)
00072         : m_TotalPixels{static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(totalPixels)) *
      static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(totalPixels))},
00073           m_RowColumnSize{static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(totalPixels))},
00074           Mesh(valdiag)
00075     {
00076         if constexpr (dimension != 4)
00077             ScreenOutput("SimpleSquareMesh only defined in 4D!", OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00078     }
00079
00080     // Declarations of overriding virtual functions
00081
00082     largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const final;
00083
00084     void getNewInitConds(largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex)
      const final;
00085
00086     void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues) final;
00087
00088     void EndCurrentLoop() final;
00089
00090     bool IsFinished() const final;
00091
00092     // Description string getter
00093     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00094
00095 private:
00096     // Total amount of pixels in grid (is the square of m_RowColumnSize)
00097     const largecounter m_TotalPixels;
00098     // Amount of pixels per row or column (square grid)
00099     const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize;
00100     // Are we done integrating or not?
00101     bool m_Finished{false};
00102 };
00103
00104 // Mesh which integrates only certain user-inputted pixels
00105 class InputCertainPixelsMesh : public Mesh
00106 {
00107 public:
00108     // Default constructor not possible
00109     InputCertainPixelsMesh() = delete;
00110     // Copy constructor not possible
00111     InputCertainPixelsMesh(const InputCertainPixelsMesh &) = delete;
00112     // Constructor given in Mesh.cpp file; constructor asks for input of pixels
00113     InputCertainPixelsMesh(largecounter totalPixels, DiagBitflag valdiag);
00114
00115     // Declarations of overriding virtual functions
00116
00117     largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const final;
00118
00119     void getNewInitConds(largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex)
      const final;
00120
00121     void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues) final;
00122
00123     void EndCurrentLoop() final;
```

```
00124
00125     bool IsFinished() const final;
00126
00127     // Description string getter
00128     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00129
00130 private:
00131     // Total pixel size of the screen (square grid)
00132     const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize;
00133
00134     // How many pixels have been inputted in total, i.e. need integrating
00135     largecounter m_TotalPixels{0};
00136     // All pixels' location
00137     std::vector<ScreenIndex> m_PixelsToIntegrate{};
00138     // Are we finished integrating?
00139     bool m_Finished{false};
00140 };
00141
00142 // Adaptive subdivision Mesh: starts with evenly spaced, square Mesh,
00143 // then decides to subdivide certain squares of pixels into smaller squares,
00144 // based on which pixels have a bigger "weight", which is defined as the maximum
00145 // "distance" (using the Diagnostic value distance) between the upper-left
00146 // vertex of the square with the other three vertices of the square.
00147 class SquareSubdivisionMesh : public Mesh
00148 {
00149 public:
00150     // default constructor not possible
00151     SquareSubdivisionMesh() = delete;
00152     // Constructor must be called with arguments:
00153     // - maxPixels: max. nr of pixels that can be integrated in TOTAL, over all iterations (if 0, then
      this is infinite,
00154     // i.e. we keep integrating until all squares are maximally subdivided or have weight 0)
00155     // - initialPixels: initial number of pixels to integrate (spaced equally over the screen)
00156     // - maxSubdivide: maximum number of times that we can subdivide squares (note: 1 denotes the
00157     // initial grid, so 2 would be subdividing the squares once)
00158     // - iterationPixels: maximum number of pixels to subdivide in each integration iteration
00159     // (max number of pixels that will be integrates is then 5*iterationPixels)
00160     // - initialSubToFinal: once we decide to subdivide a square, do we automatically keep subdividing
      it
00161     // until we reach maxSubdivision?
00162     // - valdiag: the "value" and "distance" Diagnostic to use
00163     SquareSubdivisionMesh(largecounter maxPixels, largecounter initialPixels, int maxSubdivide,
      largecounter iterationPixels, bool initialSubToFinal,
00164                           DiagBitflag valdiag)
00165         : m_InitialPixels{static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(initialPixels)) *
      static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(initialPixels))},
00166           m_MaxSubdivide{maxSubdivide},
00167           m_RowColumnSize{static_cast<pixelcoord>((sqrt(initialPixels) - 1) * ExpInt(2, maxSubdivide -
      1) + 1)},
00168           m_PixelsLeft{maxPixels}, m_MaxPixels{maxPixels}, m_InfinitePixels{maxPixels == 0},
      m_IterationPixels{iterationPixels},
00169           m_InitialSubDividideToFinal{initialSubToFinal}, Mesh(valdiag)
00170     {
00171         if constexpr (dimension != 4)
00172             ScreenOutput("SquareSubdivisionMesh only defined in 4D!", OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00173
00174         // DEBUG message for constructor (can delete)
00175         ScreenOutput("SquareSubdivisionMesh constructed: maxPixels: " + (m_InfinitePixels ? "infinite"
      : std::to_string(maxPixels)) + "; m_InitialPixels: " + std::to_string(m_InitialPixels) + ";
      m_RowColumnSize: " + std::to_string(m_RowColumnSize), OutputLevel::Level_4_DEBUG);
00176
00177         // Initialize the initial square, equally spaced grid
00178         InitializeFirstGrid();
00179     }
00180
00181     // Declarations of overriding virtual functions
00182
00183     largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const final;
00184
00185     void getNewInitConds(largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex)
      const final;
00186
00187     void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues) final;
00188
00189     void EndCurrentLoop() final;
00190
00191     bool IsFinished() const final;
00192
00193     // Description string getter
00194     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00195
00196 private:
00197     // How many initial pixels (spread uniformly over the grid) do we integrate?
00198     const largecounter m_InitialPixels;
00199     // How many times are we allowed  to subdivide a square? Note: the initial grid is already at 1
00200     const int m_MaxSubdivide;
00201     // The total size in pixels of a row or column (square grid)
```

```
00202     const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize;
00203     // How many pixels per iteration can we subdivide?
00204     const largecounter m_IterationPixels;
00205     // How many pixels can we integrate in total over all iterations?
00206     const largecounter m_MaxPixels;
00207     // If we decide to subdivide a square, do we automatically subdivide it further to the max level?
00208     const bool m_InitialSubDividideToFinal;
00209     // Are we allowed to integrate as many pixels as we want? (m_MaxPixels == 0)
00210     const bool m_InfinitePixels;
00211 
00212     // How many pixels are we still allowed to integrate (if !m_InfinitePixels)?
00213     largecounter m_PixelsLeft;
00214 
00215     // A struct the Mesh uses to keep all information about a given pixel
00216     struct PixelInfo
00217     {
00218         // Constructor with its ScreenIndex and current subdivision level
00219         PixelInfo(ScreenIndex ind, int subdiv) : Index{ind}, SubdivideLevel{subdiv} {}
00220 
00221         // The pixel's screenindex
00222         ScreenIndex Index{};
00223 
00224         // The level at which the pixel has been subdivided
00225         // Note: initial grid pixels are at 1; pixels at 0 are pixels that cannot be subdivided
00226         // (for example, at the right or lower edges)
00227         int SubdivideLevel{};
00228 
00229         // Weight of the pixel: if negative, this signifies that it needs to be updated/calculated!
00230         // The weight is determined as the max of the distance (as calculated by the value Diagnostic)
00231         // between its values and those of its right, lower, and right-lower neighbors.
00232         real Weight{-1};
00233 
00234         // The values associated to this pixel (as calculated by the value Diagnostic)
00235         std::vector<real> DiagValue{};
00236 
00237         // Where its lower and right neighbors are located in m_AllPixels
00238         // Note: the pixel with index 0 is (0,0) and can never be the lower or right neighbor of any
      other pixel!
00239         largecounter LowerNbrIndex{0};
00240         largecounter RightNbrIndex{0};
00241     };
00242     // The current queue of pixels to be integrated
00243     std::vector<PixelInfo> m_CurrentPixelQueue{};
00244     // A bool for every pixel in the current queue: gets set to true when the pixel is done
      integrating and gets its values returned
00245     std::vector<bool> m_CurrentPixelQueueDone{};
00246     // All pixels that have been integrated already (so does not include the pixels in the current
      queue)
00247     std::vector<PixelInfo> m_AllPixels{};
00248 
00249     // Initializes the first nxn screen in m_CurrentPixelQueue
00250     void InitializeFirstGrid();
00251 
00252     // Updates the neighbors of all pixels (that should have neighbors and don't yet) in m_AllPixels
00253     void UpdateAllNeighbors();
00254 
00255     // Updates all weights of the pixels in m_AllPixels with weight < 0 and subdiv > 0 and subdiv <
      m_MaxSubdivide
00256     // Assumes all squares have neighbors assigned correctly
00257     void UpdateAllWeights();
00258 
00259     // This will take the pixel m_AllPixels[ind] and subdivide it,
00260     // adding up to <=5 pixels to the CurrentPixelQueue
00261     void SubdivideAndQueue(largecounter ind);
00262 
00263     // Helper function to exponentiate an int to an int
00264     // Note: the result can be larger than fits in an int, but the base is always 2 and the exp is
      always
00265     // a number <=m_MaxSubdivide (which is an int)
00266     pixelcoord ExpInt(int base, int exp);
00267 };
00268 
00269 // Adaptive subdivision Mesh: starts with evenly spaced, square Mesh,
00270 // then decides to subdivide certain squares of pixels into smaller squares,
00271 // based on which pixels have a bigger "weight", which is defined as the maximum
00272 // "distance" (using the Diagnostic value distance) between the upper-left
00273 // vertex of the square with the other three vertices of the square.
00274 // V2: new way of dealing with neighbors and looping over pixels
00275 class SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 : public Mesh
00276 {
00277 public:
00278     // default constructor not possible
00279     SquareSubdivisionMeshV2() = delete;
00280     // Constructor must be called with arguments:
00281     // - maxPixels: max. nr of pixels that can be integrated in TOTAL, over all iterations (if 0, then
      this is infinite,
00282     // i.e. we keep integrating until all squares are maximally subdivided or have weight 0)
```

```
00283     // - initialPixels: initial number of pixels to integrate (spaced equally over the screen)
00284     // - maxSubdivide: maximum number of times that we can subdivide squares (note: 1 denotes the
00285     // initial grid, so 2 would be subdividing the squares once)
00286     // - iterationPixels: maximum number of pixels to subdivide in each integration iteration
00287     // (max number of pixels that will be integrates is then 5*iterationPixels)
00288     // - initialSubToFinal: once we decide to subdivide a square, do we automatically keep subdividing
      it
00289     // until we reach maxSubdivision?
00290     // - valdiag: the "value" and "distance" Diagnostic to use
00291     SquareSubdivisionMeshV2(largecounter maxPixels, largecounter initialPixels, int maxSubdivide,
      largecounter iterationPixels, bool initialSubToFinal,
00292                             DiagBitflag valdiag)
00293         : m_InitialPixels{static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(initialPixels)) *
      static_cast<pixelcoord>(sqrt(initialPixels))},
00294           m_MaxSubdivide{maxSubdivide},
00295           m_RowColumnSize{static_cast<pixelcoord>((sqrt(initialPixels) - 1) * ExpInt(2, maxSubdivide -
      1) + 1)},
00296           m_PixelsLeft{maxPixels}, m_MaxPixels{maxPixels}, m_InfinitePixels{maxPixels == 0},
      m_IterationPixels{iterationPixels},
00297           m_InitialSubDividideToFinal{initialSubToFinal}, Mesh(valdiag)
00298     {
00299         if constexpr (dimension != 4)
00300             ScreenOutput("SquareSubdivisionMeshV2 only defined in 4D!", OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00301 
00302         // Initialize the initial square, equally spaced grid
00303         InitializeFirstGrid();
00304     }
00305 
00306     // Declarations of overriding virtual functions
00307 
00308     largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const final;
00309 
00310     void getNewInitConds(largecounter index, ScreenPoint &newunitpoint, ScreenIndex &newscreenindex)
      const final;
00311 
00312     void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues) final;
00313 
00314     void EndCurrentLoop() final;
00315 
00316     bool IsFinished() const final;
00317 
00318     // Description string getter
00319     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00320 
00321 private:
00322     // How many initial pixels (spread uniformly over the grid) do we integrate?
00323     const largecounter m_InitialPixels;
00324     // How many times are we allowed  to subdivide a square? Note: the initial grid is already at 1
00325     const int m_MaxSubdivide;
00326     // The total size in pixels of a row or column (square grid)
00327     const pixelcoord m_RowColumnSize;
00328     // How many pixels per iteration can we subdivide?
00329     const largecounter m_IterationPixels;
00330     // How many pixels can we integrate in total over all iterations?
00331     const largecounter m_MaxPixels;
00332     // If we decide to subdivide a square, do we automatically subdivide it further to the max level?
00333     const bool m_InitialSubDividideToFinal;
00334     // Are we allowed to integrate as many pixels as we want? (m_MaxPixels == 0)
00335     const bool m_InfinitePixels;
00336 
00337     // How many pixels are we still allowed to integrate (if !m_InfinitePixels)?
00338     largecounter m_PixelsLeft;
00339 
00340     // How many pixels we have integrated so far
00341     largecounter m_PixelsIntegrated{0};
00342 
00343     // A struct the Mesh uses to keep all information about a given pixel
00344     struct PixelInfo
00345     {
00346         // Constructor with its ScreenIndex and current subdivision level
00347         PixelInfo(ScreenIndex ind, int subdiv) : Index{ind}, SubdivideLevel{subdiv} {}
00348 
00349         // The pixel's screenindex: this gets set by the constructor and cannot change anymore
00350         const ScreenIndex Index{};
00351 
00352         // The level at which the pixel has been subdivided
00353         // Note: initial grid pixels are at 1; pixels at 0 are pixels that cannot be subdivided
00354         // (for example, at the right or lower edges)
00355         int SubdivideLevel{};
00356 
00357         // Weight of the pixel: if negative, this signifies that it needs to be updated/calculated!
00358         // The weight is determined as the max of the distance (as calculated by the value Diagnostic)
00359         // between its values and those of its right, lower, and right-lower neighbors.
00360         real Weight{-1};
00361 
00362         // The values associated to this pixel (as calculated by the value Diagnostic)
00363         std::vector<real> DiagValue{};
```

```
00364
00365         // Pointers to its neighbors
00366         PixelInfo *LeftNbr{nullptr};
00367         PixelInfo *RightNbr{nullptr};
00368         PixelInfo *UpNbr{nullptr};
00369         PixelInfo *DownNbr{nullptr};
00370         PixelInfo *SEdiagNbr{nullptr};
00371     };
00372
00373     // Master list of all pixels
00374     // std::forward_list is more space-efficient than std::list, bidirectional iteration is not
      needed, no random access supported
00375     // This list is only used to store the owner pointers (and thus the objects) of all pixels.
00376     // The other pixel vectors are used to iterate through (and need random access)
00377     std::forward_list<std::unique_ptr<PixelInfo» m_AllPixels{};
00378
00379     // List of active pixels, i.e. those that can be subdivided and have non-zero weight
00380     std::vector<PixelInfo *> m_ActivePixels{};
00381     // List of current queue of pixels to be sent to be integrated
00382     std::vector<PixelInfo *> m_CurrentPixelQueue{};
00383     // A bool for every pixel in the current queue: gets set to true when the pixel is done
      integrating and gets its values returned
00384     std::vector<bool> m_CurrentPixelQueueDone{};
00385     // List of pixels that are already integrated but need updating weights after current queue is all
      integrated
00386     std::vector<PixelInfo *> m_CurrentPixelUpdating{};
00387
00388     // Initializes the first nxn screen and puts them in m_CurrentPixelQueue
00389     void InitializeFirstGrid();
00390
00391     // Updates all weights of the pixels in m_CurrentPixelUpdating;
00392     // these should have subdiv > 0 and subdiv < m_MaxSubdivide, and all their neigbors assigned
      correctly
00393     // All pixels with weight > 0 will be added to m_ActivePixels
00394     void UpdateAllWeights();
00395
00396     // Helper functions that return the appropriate neighbor of p, ONLY if this neighbor exists at the
      subdivision level specified
00397     // Returns nullptr otherwise; also return nullptr if p==nullptr
00398     PixelInfo *GetUp(PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const;
00399     PixelInfo *GetDown(PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const;
00400     PixelInfo *GetRight(PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const;
00401     PixelInfo *GetLeft(PixelInfo *p, int subdiv) const;
00402
00403     // This will take the pixel m_AllPixels[ind] and subdivide it,
00404     // adding up to <=5 pixels to the CurrentPixelQueue
00405     void SubdivideAndQueue(largecounter ind);
00406
00407     // Helper function to exponentiate an int to an int
00408     // Note: the result can be larger than fits in an int, but the base is always 2 and the exp is
      always
00409     // a number <=m_MaxSubdivide (which is an int)
00410     pixelcoord ExpInt(int base, int exp) const;
00411 };
00412
00413 #endif
```

7.30 FOORT/src/Metric.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Metric.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <cmath>
#include <algorithm>
#include "Spline.h"
#include <sstream>
```

7.31 FOORT/src/Metric.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Spline.h"
```

```
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class Metric
- class SphericalHorizonMetric
- class KerrMetric
- class FlatSpaceMetric
- class RasheedLarsenMetric
- class JohannsenMetric
- class MankoNovikovMetric
- class KerrSchildMetric
- class SingularityMetric
- class ST3CrMetric
- class BosonStarMetric

7.32 Metric.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_METRIC_H
00002 #define _FOORT_METRIC_H
00003
00004 #include "Geometry.h" // Needed for basic tensor objects etc.
00005
00006 #include "Spline.h"
00007 #include <string> // for strings
00008 #include <vector> // needed for the (non-fixed size) vector of symmetries in the metric
00009
00015
00016 // The abstract base class for all Metrics.
00017 class Metric
00018 {
00019 public:
00020     // Virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction of descendants
00021     virtual ~Metric() = default;
00022
00023     Metric(bool rlogscale = false);
00024
00025     // Basic functions that return the metric with indices down or up:
00026     // pure virtual as they must be defined in the descendant classes.
00027     //
00028     // Get the metric at Point p, indices down
00029     virtual TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const = 0;
00030     // Get the metric at Point p, indices up
00031     virtual TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const = 0;
00032
00033     // The following functions return the Christoffel and other derivative quantities of the metric.
00034     // They are implemented for this base class, BUT are left as virtual functions to allow for
00035     // other metrics to implement their own (more efficient)
00036     // way of calculating them, if so desired.
00037     //
00038     // Get the Christoffel symbol, indices up-down-down
00039     virtual ThreeIndex getChristoffel_udd(const Point &p) const;
00040     // Get the Riemann tensor, indices up-down-down-down
00041     virtual FourIndex getRiemann_uddd(const Point &p) const;
00042     // Get the Kretschmann scalar
00043     virtual real getKretschmann(const Point &p) const;
00044
00045     // Function to get the description of the metric
00046     // (used for outputting to the screen while running and possibly to the output files)
00047     // There is a base class implementation of this function returning an undescriptive string
00048     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
00049
00050     bool getrLogScale() const;
00051
00052 protected:
00053     // The symmetries (coordinate Killing vectors) of the metric. Should be set by descendant
      constructor.
```

```
00054     std::vector<int> m_Symmetries{};
00055     // Are we using a logarithmic r coordinate?
00056     const bool m_rLogScale;
00057 };
00058
00059 // Abstract base class for a metric that has a spherical horizon (i.e. horizon at constant radius r)
00060 class SphericalHorizonMetric : public Metric
00061 {
00062 public:
00063     // No default construction allowed, must specify horizon radius
00064     SphericalHorizonMetric() = delete;
00065     // Constructor that initializes horizon radius
00066     SphericalHorizonMetric(real HorizonRadius, bool rLogScale);
00067
00068     // Getter functions for the two member variables
00069     real getHorizonRadius() const;
00070
00071 protected:
00072     // Radius of the horizon
00073     const real m_HorizonRadius;
00074 };
00075
00076 // The Kerr metric (normalized so that M = 1)
00077 class KerrMetric final : public SphericalHorizonMetric
00078 {
00079 private:
00080     // Mass-rescaled rotation parameter for Kerr
00081     // Note that this should be between -1 and 1.
00082     const real m_aParam;
00083
00084     // Mass parameter for Kerr. Default is 1.
00085     const real m_mParam;
00086
00087 public:
00088     // No default constructor allowed, must specify a
00089     KerrMetric() = delete;
00090
00091     // Constructor setting parameter a
00092     KerrMetric(real aParam, bool rLogScale = false, real mParam = 1.);
00093
00094     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00095     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00096     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00097
00098     // The override of the description string getter
00099     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00100 };
00101
00102 // Flat space (4D)
00103 class FlatSpaceMetric final : public Metric
00104 {
00105 public:
00106     // Simple (default) constructor is all that is needed
00107     FlatSpaceMetric(bool rlogscale = false);
00108
00109     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00110     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00111     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00112
00113     // The override of the description string getter
00114     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00115 };
00116
00117 // Rasheed-Larsen black hole
00118 class RasheedLarsenMetric final : public SphericalHorizonMetric
00119 {
00120 private:
00121     // Rasheed-Larsen is specified by four parameters
00122     const real m_aParam;
00123     const real m_mParam;
00124     const real m_pParam;
00125     const real m_qParam;
00126
00127 public:
00128     // No default constructor allowed, must specify parameters
00129     RasheedLarsenMetric() = delete;
00130
00131     // Constructor setting parameter a
00132     RasheedLarsenMetric(real mParam, real aParam, real pParam, real qParam, bool rLogScale = false);
00133
00134     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00135     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00136     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00137
00138     // The override of the description string getter
00139     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00140 };
```

```
00141
00142 // Johanssen black hole metric (implementation by Seppe Staelens)
00143 class JohannsenMetric final : public SphericalHorizonMetric
00144 {
00145 private:
00146     // Johannsen up to first order in deviation function is specified by five parameters (if M=1)
00147     const real m_aParam;
00148     const real m_alpha13Param;
00149     const real m_alpha22Param;
00150     const real m_alpha52Param;
00151     const real m_eps3Param;
00152
00153 public:
00154     // No default constructor allowed, must specify parameters
00155     JohannsenMetric() = delete;
00156
00157     // Constructor setting parameter a
00158     JohannsenMetric(real aParam, real alpha13Param, real alpha22Param, real alpha52Param, real
      eps3Param, bool rLogScale = false);
00159
00160     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00161     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00162     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00163
00164     // The override of the description string getter
00165     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00166 };
00167
00168 // Manko-Novikov metric (with angular momentum and M3 parameter turned on) (implementation by Seppe
      Staelens)
00169 class MankoNovikovMetric final : public SphericalHorizonMetric
00170 {
00171 private:
00172     // Manko-Novikov metric with only alpha3 as symmetry breaking parameter
00173     const real m_aParam;
00174     const real m_alpha3Param;
00175
00176     // These are convenient derived quantities from a
00177     const real m_alphaParam;
00178     const real m_kParam;
00179
00180 public:
00181     // No default constructor allowed, must specify parameters
00182     MankoNovikovMetric() = delete;
00183
00184     // Constructor setting parameter a and alpha3
00185     MankoNovikovMetric(real aParam, real alpha3Param, bool rLogScale = false);
00186
00187     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00188     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00189     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00190
00191     // The override of the description string getter
00192     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00193 };
00194
00195 // The Kerr metric in Kerr-Schild coordinates (normalized so that M = 1)
00196 class KerrSchildMetric final : public SphericalHorizonMetric
00197 {
00198 private:
00199     // Rotation parameter for Kerr
00200     // Note that this should be between -1 and 1 since M=1
00201     const real m_aParam;
00202
00203 public:
00204     // No default constructor allowed, must specify a
00205     KerrSchildMetric() = delete;
00206
00207     // Constructor setting parameter a
00208     KerrSchildMetric(real aParam, bool rLogScale = false);
00209
00210     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00211     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00212     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00213
00214     // The override of the description string getter
00215     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00216 };
00217
00218 // Abstract base class for a metric with an arbitrary number of singularities (of arbitrary
      codimension)
00219 class SingularityMetric : public Metric
00220 {
00221 public:
00222     // Constructor that initializes singularities
00223     SingularityMetric(std::vector<Singularity> thesings, bool rLogScale);
00224
```

```
00225     // Getter functions for the two member variables
00226     std::vector<Singularity> getSingularities() const;
00227
00228 protected:
00229     // All singularities of the metric
00230     const std::vector<Singularity> m_AllSingularities;
00231 };
00232
00233 // Ring fuzzball (implementation Lies Van Dael)
00234 class ST3CrMetric final : public SingularityMetric
00235 {
00236 public:
00237     // Constructor which will be called to initialize all parameters of the metric
00238     ST3CrMetric(real P, real q0, real lambda, bool rlogscale = false);
00239
00240     // The basic getter functions
00241     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00242     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00243
00244     // The description string getter
00245     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00246
00247 private:
00248     const real m_P;
00249     const real m_q0;
00250     const real m_lambda;
00251
00252     real get_omega(real r, real theta, real l) const;
00253     real f_phi(real phi, real r, real theta, real l, real R) const;
00254     real f_om_phi(real phi, real r, real theta, real l, real R) const;
00255 };
00256
00257 // Boson star with solitonic potential (sigma = 0.06, phi_c = 0.044) (implementation by Seppe
    Staelens)
00258 class BosonStarMetric final : public Metric
00259 {
00260 public:
00261     // Simple (default) constructor is all that is needed
00262     BosonStarMetric(bool rLogScale = false);
00263     // The override of the basic metric getter functions
00264     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point &p) const final;
00265     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point &p) const final;
00266     // The override of the description string getter
00267     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00268
00269 protected:
00270     // The spline interpolator for Phi
00271     tk::spline m_PhiSpline;
00272     // The spline interpolator for m
00273     tk::spline m_mSpline;
00274 };
00275
00277 // Declare your new Metric class here, publically inheriting from the base class Metric
00278 // (or SphericalHorizonMetric if your Metric has a horizon, or SingularityMetric if your Metric has
    other, arbitrary singularities)
00279 // Give definitions (implementation) of these functions in Metric.cpp (or other source code file)
00280 // Don't forget to set m_Symmetries appropriately (in the constructor),
00281 // if your metric has any symmetry (e.g. stationarity, axisymmetry)!
00282 // Sample code:
00283 /*
00284 class MyMetric final : public Metric // good practice to make the class final unless descendant
    classes are possible
00285 {
00286 public:
00287     // Constructor which will be called to initialize all parameters of the metric
00288     MyMetric(args...);
00289
00290     // The basic getter functions
00291     // These MUST be implemented
00292     TwoIndex getMetric_dd(const Point& p) const final;
00293     TwoIndex getMetric_uu(const Point& p) const final;
00294
00295     // The description string getter
00296     // This is optional (but recommended) to implement; if not implemented,
00297     // the base class Metric::getFullDescriptionStr() will be called instead
00298     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00299
00300 private:
00301     // good practice to have all const params (initialized in the constructor)
00302     // since the metric cannot change after initialization
00303     // const params...;
00304
00305 };
00306 */
00308
00309 #endif
```

7.33 FOORT/src/Spline.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <cassert>
#include <cmath>
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
```

Namespaces

- namespace tk
- namespace tk::internal

7.34 Spline.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 /*
00002  * spline.h
00003  *
00004  * simple cubic spline interpolation library without external
00005  * dependencies
00006  *
00007  * ---------------------------------------------------------------------
00008  * Copyright (C) 2011, 2014, 2016, 2021 Tino Kluge (ttk448 at gmail.com)
00009  *
00010  *  This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or
00011  *  modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License
00012  *  as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2
00013  *  of the License, or (at your option) any later version.
00014  *
00015  *  This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
00016  *  but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
00017  *  MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  See the
00018  *  GNU General Public License for more details.
00019  *
00020  *  You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
00021  *  along with this program.  If not, see <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.
00022  * ---------------------------------------------------------------------
00023  *
00024  */
00025
00026 #ifndef TK_SPLINE_H
00027 #define TK_SPLINE_H
00028
00029 #include <cstdio>
00030 #include <cassert>
00031 #include <cmath>
00032 #include <vector>
00033 #include <algorithm>
00034 #ifdef HAVE_SSTREAM
00035 #include <sstream>
00036 #include <string>
00037 #endif // HAVE_SSTREAM
00038
00039 // not ideal but disable unused-function warnings
00040 // (we get them because we have implementations in the header file,
00041 // and this is because we want to be able to quickly separate them
00042 // into a cpp file if necessary)
00043 #pragma GCC diagnostic push
00044 #pragma GCC diagnostic ignored "-Wunused-function"
00045
00046 // unnamed namespace only because the implementation is in this
00047 // header file and we don't want to export symbols to the obj files
00048 namespace
00049 {
00050
00051     namespace tk
00052     {
00053
00054         // spline interpolation
00055         class spline
```

```
00056         {
00057         public:
00058             // spline types
00059             enum spline_type
00060             {
00061                 linear = 10,         // linear interpolation
00062                 cspline = 30,        // cubic splines (classical C^2)
00063                 cspline_hermite = 31 // cubic hermite splines (local, only C^1)
00064             };
00065
00066             // boundary condition type for the spline end-points
00067             enum bd_type
00068             {
00069                 first_deriv = 1,
00070                 second_deriv = 2
00071             };
00072
00073         protected:
00074             std::vector<double> m_x, m_y; // x,y coordinates of points
00075             // interpolation parameters
00076             // f(x) = a_i + b_i*(x-x_i) + c_i*(x-x_i)^2 + d_i*(x-x_i)^3
00077             // where a_i = y_i, or else it won't go through grid points
00078             std::vector<double> m_b, m_c, m_d; // spline coefficients
00079             double m_c0;                       // for left extrapolation
00080             spline_type m_type;
00081             bd_type m_left, m_right;
00082             double m_left_value, m_right_value;
00083             bool m_made_monotonic;
00084             void set_coeffs_from_b();            // calculate c_i, d_i from b_i
00085             size_t find_closest(double x) const; // closest idx so that m_x[idx]<=x
00086
00087         public:
00088             // default constructor: set boundary condition to be zero curvature
00089             // at both ends, i.e. natural splines
00090             spline() : m_type(cspline),
00091                        m_left(second_deriv), m_right(second_deriv),
00092                        m_left_value(0.0), m_right_value(0.0), m_made_monotonic(false)
00093             {
00094                 ;
00095             }
00096             spline(const std::vector<double> &X, const std::vector<double> &Y,
00097                    spline_type type = cspline,
00098                    bool make_monotonic = false,
00099                    bd_type left = second_deriv, double left_value = 0.0,
00100                    bd_type right = second_deriv, double right_value = 0.0) : m_type(type),
00101                                                                              m_left(left),
      m_right(right),
00102                                                                              m_left_value(left_value),
      m_right_value(right_value),
00103                                                                              m_made_monotonic(false)
      // false correct here: make_monotonic() sets it
00104             {
00105                 this->set_points(X, Y, m_type);
00106                 if (make_monotonic)
00107                 {
00108                     this->make_monotonic();
00109                 }
00110             }
00111
00112             // modify boundary conditions: if called it must be before set_points()
00113             void set_boundary(bd_type left, double left_value,
00114                               bd_type right, double right_value);
00115
00116             // set all data points (cubic_spline=false means linear interpolation)
00117             void set_points(const std::vector<double> &x,
00118                             const std::vector<double> &y,
00119                             spline_type type = cspline);
00120
00121             // adjust coefficients so that the spline becomes piecewise monotonic
00122             // where possible
00123             //   this is done by adjusting slopes at grid points by a non-negative
00124             //   factor and this will break C^2
00125             //   this can also break boundary conditions if adjustments need to
00126             //   be made at the boundary points
00127             // returns false if no adjustments have been made, true otherwise
00128             bool make_monotonic();
00129
00130             // evaluates the spline at point x
00131             double operator()(double x) const;
00132             double deriv(int order, double x) const;
00133
00134             // returns the input data points
00135             std::vector<double> get_x() const { return m_x; }
00136             std::vector<double> get_y() const { return m_y; }
00137             double get_x_min() const
00138             {
00139                 assert(!m_x.empty());
```

```
00140                 return m_x.front();
00141             }
00142             double get_x_max() const
00143             {
00144                 assert(!m_x.empty());
00145                 return m_x.back();
00146             }
00147
00148 #ifdef HAVE_SSTREAM
00149             // spline info string, i.e. spline type, boundary conditions etc.
00150             std::string info() const;
00151 #endif // HAVE_SSTREAM
00152         };
00153
00154         namespace internal
00155         {
00156
00157             // band matrix solver
00158             class band_matrix
00159             {
00160             private:
00161                 std::vector<std::vector<double> m_upper; // upper band
00162                 std::vector<std::vector<double> m_lower; // lower band
00163             public:
00164                 band_matrix() {};                          // constructor
00165                 band_matrix(int dim, int n_u, int n_l); // constructor
00166                 ~band_matrix() {};                         // destructor
00167                 void resize(int dim, int n_u, int n_l); // init with dim,n_u,n_l
00168                 int dim() const;                           // matrix dimension
00169                 int num_upper() const
00170                 {
00171                     return (int)m_upper.size() - 1;
00172                 }
00173                 int num_lower() const
00174                 {
00175                     return (int)m_lower.size() - 1;
00176                 }
00177                 // access operator
00178                 double &operator()(int i, int j);      // write
00179                 double operator()(int i, int j) const; // read
00180                 // we can store an additional diagonal (in m_lower)
00181                 double &saved_diag(int i);
00182                 double saved_diag(int i) const;
00183                 void lu_decompose();
00184                 std::vector<double> r_solve(const std::vector<double> &b) const;
00185                 std::vector<double> l_solve(const std::vector<double> &b) const;
00186                 std::vector<double> lu_solve(const std::vector<double> &b,
00187                                              bool is_lu_decomposed = false);
00188             };
00189
00190         } // namespace internal
00191
00192         // ---------------------------------------------------------------------
00193         // implementation part, which could be separated into a cpp file
00194         // ---------------------------------------------------------------------
00195
00196         // spline implementation
00197         // -----------------------
00198
00199         void spline::set_boundary(spline::bd_type left, double left_value,
00200                                   spline::bd_type right, double right_value)
00201         {
00202             assert(m_x.size() == 0); // set_points() must not have happened yet
00203             m_left = left;
00204             m_right = right;
00205             m_left_value = left_value;
00206             m_right_value = right_value;
00207         }
00208
00209         void spline::set_coeffs_from_b()
00210         {
00211             assert(m_x.size() == m_y.size());
00212             assert(m_x.size() == m_b.size());
00213             assert(m_x.size() > 2);
00214             size_t n = m_b.size();
00215             if (m_c.size() != n)
00216                 m_c.resize(n);
00217             if (m_d.size() != n)
00218                 m_d.resize(n);
00219
00220             for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00221             {
00222                 const double h = m_x[i + 1] - m_x[i];
00223                 // from continuity and differentiability condition
00224                 m_c[i] = (3.0 * (m_y[i + 1] - m_y[i]) / h - (2.0 * m_b[i] + m_b[i + 1])) / h;
00225                 // from differentiability condition
00226                 m_d[i] = ((m_b[i + 1] - m_b[i]) / (3.0 * h) - 2.0 / 3.0 * m_c[i]) / h;
```

```
00227             }
00228
00229             // for left extrapolation coefficients
00230             m_c0 = (m_left == first_deriv) ? 0.0 : m_c[0];
00231         }
00232
00233         void spline::set_points(const std::vector<double> &x,
00234                                 const std::vector<double> &y,
00235                                 spline_type type)
00236         {
00237             assert(x.size() == y.size());
00238             assert(x.size() > 2);
00239             m_type = type;
00240             m_made_monotonic = false;
00241             m_x = x;
00242             m_y = y;
00243             int n = (int)x.size();
00244             // check strict monotonicity of input vector x
00245             for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00246             {
00247                 assert(m_x[i] < m_x[i + 1]);
00248             }
00249
00250             if (type == linear)
00251             {
00252                 // linear interpolation
00253                 m_d.resize(n);
00254                 m_c.resize(n);
00255                 m_b.resize(n);
00256                 for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00257                 {
00258                     m_d[i] = 0.0;
00259                     m_c[i] = 0.0;
00260                     m_b[i] = (m_y[i + 1] - m_y[i]) / (m_x[i + 1] - m_x[i]);
00261                 }
00262                 // ignore boundary conditions, set slope equal to the last segment
00263                 m_b[n - 1] = m_b[n - 2];
00264                 m_c[n - 1] = 0.0;
00265                 m_d[n - 1] = 0.0;
00266             }
00267             else if (type == cspline)
00268             {
00269                 // classical cubic splines which are C^2 (twice cont differentiable)
00270                 // this requires solving an equation system
00271
00272                 // setting up the matrix and right hand side of the equation system
00273                 // for the parameters b[]
00274                 internal::band_matrix A(n, 1, 1);
00275                 std::vector<double> rhs(n);
00276                 for (int i = 1; i < n - 1; i++)
00277                 {
00278                     A(i, i - 1) = 1.0 / 3.0 * (x[i] - x[i - 1]);
00279                     A(i, i) = 2.0 / 3.0 * (x[i + 1] - x[i - 1]);
00280                     A(i, i + 1) = 1.0 / 3.0 * (x[i + 1] - x[i]);
00281                     rhs[i] = (y[i + 1] - y[i]) / (x[i + 1] - x[i]) - (y[i] - y[i - 1]) / (x[i] - x[i -
      1]);
00282                 }
00283                 // boundary conditions
00284                 if (m_left == spline::second_deriv)
00285                 {
00286                     // 2*c[0] = f''
00287                     A(0, 0) = 2.0;
00288                     A(0, 1) = 0.0;
00289                     rhs[0] = m_left_value;
00290                 }
00291                 else if (m_left == spline::first_deriv)
00292                 {
00293                     // b[0] = f', needs to be re-expressed in terms of c:
00294                     // (2c[0]+c[1])(x[1]-x[0]) = 3 ((y[1]-y[0])/(x[1]-x[0]) - f')
00295                     A(0, 0) = 2.0 * (x[1] - x[0]);
00296                     A(0, 1) = 1.0 * (x[1] - x[0]);
00297                     rhs[0] = 3.0 * ((y[1] - y[0]) / (x[1] - x[0]) - m_left_value);
00298                 }
00299                 else
00300                 {
00301                     assert(false);
00302                 }
00303                 if (m_right == spline::second_deriv)
00304                 {
00305                     // 2*c[n-1] = f''
00306                     A(n - 1, n - 1) = 2.0;
00307                     A(n - 1, n - 2) = 0.0;
00308                     rhs[n - 1] = m_right_value;
00309                 }
00310                 else if (m_right == spline::first_deriv)
00311                 {
00312                     // b[n-1] = f', needs to be re-expressed in terms of c:
```

```
00313                     // (c[n-2]+2c[n-1])(x[n-1]-x[n-2])
00314                     // = 3 (f' - (y[n-1]-y[n-2])/(x[n-1]-x[n-2]))
00315                     A(n - 1, n - 1) = 2.0 * (x[n - 1] - x[n - 2]);
00316                     A(n - 1, n - 2) = 1.0 * (x[n - 1] - x[n - 2]);
00317                     rhs[n - 1] = 3.0 * (m_right_value - (y[n - 1] - y[n - 2]) / (x[n - 1] - x[n -
      2]));
00318                 }
00319                 else
00320                 {
00321                     assert(false);
00322                 }
00323
00324                 // solve the equation system to obtain the parameters c[]
00325                 m_c = A.lu_solve(rhs);
00326
00327                 // calculate parameters b[] and d[] based on c[]
00328                 m_d.resize(n);
00329                 m_b.resize(n);
00330                 for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00331                 {
00332                     m_d[i] = 1.0 / 3.0 * (m_c[i + 1] - m_c[i]) / (x[i + 1] - x[i]);
00333                     m_b[i] = (y[i + 1] - y[i]) / (x[i + 1] - x[i]) - 1.0 / 3.0 * (2.0 * m_c[i] + m_c[i
      + 1]) * (x[i + 1] - x[i]);
00334                 }
00335                 // for the right extrapolation coefficients (zero cubic term)
00336                 // f_{n-1}(x) = y_{n-1} + b*(x-x_{n-1}) + c*(x-x_{n-1})^2
00337                 double h = x[n - 1] - x[n - 2];
00338                 // m_c[n-1] is determined by the boundary condition
00339                 m_d[n - 1] = 0.0;
00340                 m_b[n - 1] = 3.0 * m_d[n - 2] * h * h + 2.0 * m_c[n - 2] * h + m_b[n - 2]; // =
      f'_{n-2}(x_{n-1})
00341                 if (m_right == first_deriv)
00342                     m_c[n - 1] = 0.0; // force linear extrapolation
00343             }
00344             else if (type == cspline_hermite)
00345             {
00346                 // hermite cubic splines which are C^1 (cont. differentiable)
00347                 // and derivatives are specified on each grid point
00348                 // (here we use 3-point finite differences)
00349                 m_b.resize(n);
00350                 m_c.resize(n);
00351                 m_d.resize(n);
00352                 // set b to match 1st order derivative finite difference
00353                 for (int i = 1; i < n - 1; i++)
00354                 {
00355                     const double h = m_x[i + 1] - m_x[i];
00356                     const double hl = m_x[i] - m_x[i - 1];
00357                     m_b[i] = -h / (hl * (hl + h)) * m_y[i - 1] + (h - hl) / (hl * h) * m_y[i] + hl /
      (h * (hl + h)) * m_y[i + 1];
00358                 }
00359                 // boundary conditions determine b[0] and b[n-1]
00360                 if (m_left == first_deriv)
00361                 {
00362                     m_b[0] = m_left_value;
00363                 }
00364                 else if (m_left == second_deriv)
00365                 {
00366                     const double h = m_x[1] - m_x[0];
00367                     m_b[0] = 0.5 * (-m_b[1] - 0.5 * m_left_value * h + 3.0 * (m_y[1] - m_y[0]) / h);
00368                 }
00369                 else
00370                 {
00371                     assert(false);
00372                 }
00373                 if (m_right == first_deriv)
00374                 {
00375                     m_b[n - 1] = m_right_value;
00376                     m_c[n - 1] = 0.0;
00377                 }
00378                 else if (m_right == second_deriv)
00379                 {
00380                     const double h = m_x[n - 1] - m_x[n - 2];
00381                     m_b[n - 1] = 0.5 * (-m_b[n - 2] + 0.5 * m_right_value * h + 3.0 * (m_y[n - 1] -
      m_y[n - 2]) / h);
00382                     m_c[n - 1] = 0.5 * m_right_value;
00383                 }
00384                 else
00385                 {
00386                     assert(false);
00387                 }
00388                 m_d[n - 1] = 0.0;
00389
00390                 // parameters c and d are determined by continuity and differentiability
00391                 set_coeffs_from_b();
00392             }
00393             else
00394             {
```

```
00395                 assert(false);
00396             }
00397
00398             // for left extrapolation coefficients
00399             m_c0 = (m_left == first_deriv) ? 0.0 : m_c[0];
00400         }
00401
00402         bool spline::make_monotonic()
00403         {
00404             assert(m_x.size() == m_y.size());
00405             assert(m_x.size() == m_b.size());
00406             assert(m_x.size() > 2);
00407             bool modified = false;
00408             const int n = (int)m_x.size();
00409             // make sure: input data monotonic increasing --> b_i>=0
00410             //            input data monotonic decreasing --> b_i<=0
00411             for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
00412             {
00413                 int im1 = std::max(i - 1, 0);
00414                 int ip1 = std::min(i + 1, n - 1);
00415                 if (((m_y[im1] <= m_y[i]) && (m_y[i] <= m_y[ip1]) && m_b[i] < 0.0) ||
00416                     ((m_y[im1] >= m_y[i]) && (m_y[i] >= m_y[ip1]) && m_b[i] > 0.0))
00417                 {
00418                     modified = true;
00419                     m_b[i] = 0.0;
00420                 }
00421             }
00422             // if input data is monotonic (b[i], b[i+1], avg have all the same sign)
00423             // ensure a sufficient criteria for monotonicity is satisfied:
00424             //     sqrt(b[i]^2+b[i+1]^2) <= 3 |avg|, with avg=(y[i+1]-y[i])/h,
00425             for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00426             {
00427                 double h = m_x[i + 1] - m_x[i];
00428                 double avg = (m_y[i + 1] - m_y[i]) / h;
00429                 if (avg == 0.0 && (m_b[i] != 0.0 || m_b[i + 1] != 0.0))
00430                 {
00431                     modified = true;
00432                     m_b[i] = 0.0;
00433                     m_b[i + 1] = 0.0;
00434                 }
00435                 else if ((m_b[i] >= 0.0 && m_b[i + 1] >= 0.0 && avg > 0.0) ||
00436                          (m_b[i] <= 0.0 && m_b[i + 1] <= 0.0 && avg < 0.0))
00437                 {
00438                     // input data is monotonic
00439                     double r = sqrt(m_b[i] * m_b[i] + m_b[i + 1] * m_b[i + 1]) / std::fabs(avg);
00440                     if (r > 3.0)
00441                     {
00442                         // sufficient criteria for monotonicity: r<=3
00443                         // adjust b[i] and b[i+1]
00444                         modified = true;
00445                         m_b[i] *= (3.0 / r);
00446                         m_b[i + 1] *= (3.0 / r);
00447                     }
00448                 }
00449             }
00450
00451             if (modified == true)
00452             {
00453                 set_coeffs_from_b();
00454                 m_made_monotonic = true;
00455             }
00456
00457             return modified;
00458         }
00459
00460         // return the closest idx so that m_x[idx] <= x (return 0 if x<m_x[0])
00461         size_t spline::find_closest(double x) const
00462         {
00463             std::vector<double>::const_iterator it;
00464             it = std::upper_bound(m_x.begin(), m_x.end(), x);    // *it > x
00465             size_t idx = std::max(int(it - m_x.begin()) - 1, 0); // m_x[idx] <= x
00466             return idx;
00467         }
00468
00469         double spline::operator()(double x) const
00470         {
00471             // polynomial evaluation using Horner's scheme
00472             // TODO: consider more numerically accurate algorithms, e.g.:
00473             //   - Clenshaw
00474             //   - Even-Odd method by A.C.R. Newbery
00475             //   - Compensated Horner Scheme
00476             size_t n = m_x.size();
00477             size_t idx = find_closest(x);
00478
00479             double h = x - m_x[idx];
00480             double interpol;
00481             if (x < m_x[0])
```

```
00482             {
00483                 // extrapolation to the left
00484                 interpol = (m_c0 * h + m_b[0]) * h + m_y[0];
00485             }
00486             else if (x > m_x[n - 1])
00487             {
00488                 // extrapolation to the right
00489                 interpol = (m_c[n - 1] * h + m_b[n - 1]) * h + m_y[n - 1];
00490             }
00491             else
00492             {
00493                 // interpolation
00494                 interpol = ((m_d[idx] * h + m_c[idx]) * h + m_b[idx]) * h + m_y[idx];
00495             }
00496             return interpol;
00497         }
00498
00499         double spline::deriv(int order, double x) const
00500         {
00501             assert(order > 0);
00502             size_t n = m_x.size();
00503             size_t idx = find_closest(x);
00504
00505             double h = x - m_x[idx];
00506             double interpol;
00507             if (x < m_x[0])
00508             {
00509                 // extrapolation to the left
00510                 switch (order)
00511                 {
00512                 case 1:
00513                     interpol = 2.0 * m_c0 * h + m_b[0];
00514                     break;
00515                 case 2:
00516                     interpol = 2.0 * m_c0;
00517                     break;
00518                 default:
00519                     interpol = 0.0;
00520                     break;
00521                 }
00522             }
00523             else if (x > m_x[n - 1])
00524             {
00525                 // extrapolation to the right
00526                 switch (order)
00527                 {
00528                 case 1:
00529                     interpol = 2.0 * m_c[n - 1] * h + m_b[n - 1];
00530                     break;
00531                 case 2:
00532                     interpol = 2.0 * m_c[n - 1];
00533                     break;
00534                 default:
00535                     interpol = 0.0;
00536                     break;
00537                 }
00538             }
00539             else
00540             {
00541                 // interpolation
00542                 switch (order)
00543                 {
00544                 case 1:
00545                     interpol = (3.0 * m_d[idx] * h + 2.0 * m_c[idx]) * h + m_b[idx];
00546                     break;
00547                 case 2:
00548                     interpol = 6.0 * m_d[idx] * h + 2.0 * m_c[idx];
00549                     break;
00550                 case 3:
00551                     interpol = 6.0 * m_d[idx];
00552                     break;
00553                 default:
00554                     interpol = 0.0;
00555                     break;
00556                 }
00557             }
00558             return interpol;
00559         }
00560
00561 #ifdef HAVE_SSTREAM
00562         std::string spline::info() const
00563         {
00564             std::stringstream ss;
00565             ss « "type " « m_type « ", left boundary deriv " « m_left « " = ";
00566             ss « m_left_value « ", right boundary deriv " « m_right « " = ";
00567             ss « m_right_value « std::endl;
00568             if (m_made_monotonic)
```

```
00569             {
00570                 ss « "(spline has been adjusted for piece-wise monotonicity)";
00571             }
00572             return ss.str();
00573         }
00574 #endif // HAVE_SSTREAM
00575
00576         namespace internal
00577         {
00578
00579             // band_matrix implementation
00580             // -------------------------
00581
00582             band_matrix::band_matrix(int dim, int n_u, int n_l)
00583             {
00584                 resize(dim, n_u, n_l);
00585             }
00586             void band_matrix::resize(int dim, int n_u, int n_l)
00587             {
00588                 assert(dim > 0);
00589                 assert(n_u >= 0);
00590                 assert(n_l >= 0);
00591                 m_upper.resize(n_u + 1);
00592                 m_lower.resize(n_l + 1);
00593                 for (size_t i = 0; i < m_upper.size(); i++)
00594                 {
00595                     m_upper[i].resize(dim);
00596                 }
00597                 for (size_t i = 0; i < m_lower.size(); i++)
00598                 {
00599                     m_lower[i].resize(dim);
00600                 }
00601             }
00602             int band_matrix::dim() const
00603             {
00604                 if (m_upper.size() > 0)
00605                 {
00606                     return m_upper[0].size();
00607                 }
00608                 else
00609                 {
00610                     return 0;
00611                 }
00612             }
00613
00614             // defines the new operator (), so that we can access the elements
00615             // by A(i,j), index going from i=0,...,dim()-1
00616             double &band_matrix::operator()(int i, int j)
00617             {
00618                 int k = j - i; // what band is the entry
00619                 assert((i >= 0) && (i < dim()) && (j >= 0) && (j < dim()));
00620                 assert((-num_lower() <= k) && (k <= num_upper()));
00621                 // k=0 -> diagonal, k<0 lower left part, k>0 upper right part
00622                 if (k >= 0)
00623                     return m_upper[k][i];
00624                 else
00625                     return m_lower[-k][i];
00626             }
00627             double band_matrix::operator()(int i, int j) const
00628             {
00629                 int k = j - i; // what band is the entry
00630                 assert((i >= 0) && (i < dim()) && (j >= 0) && (j < dim()));
00631                 assert((-num_lower() <= k) && (k <= num_upper()));
00632                 // k=0 -> diagonal, k<0 lower left part, k>0 upper right part
00633                 if (k >= 0)
00634                     return m_upper[k][i];
00635                 else
00636                     return m_lower[-k][i];
00637             }
00638             // second diag (used in LU decomposition), saved in m_lower
00639             double band_matrix::saved_diag(int i) const
00640             {
00641                 assert((i >= 0) && (i < dim()));
00642                 return m_lower[0][i];
00643             }
00644             double &band_matrix::saved_diag(int i)
00645             {
00646                 assert((i >= 0) && (i < dim()));
00647                 return m_lower[0][i];
00648             }
00649
00650             // LR-Decomposition of a band matrix
00651             void band_matrix::lu_decompose()
00652             {
00653                 int i_max, j_max;
00654                 int j_min;
00655                 double x;
```

```
00656
00657                 // preconditioning
00658                 // normalize column i so that a_ii=1
00659                 for (int i = 0; i < this->dim(); i++)
00660                 {
00661                     assert(this->operator()(i, i) != 0.0);
00662                     this->saved_diag(i) = 1.0 / this->operator()(i, i);
00663                     j_min = std::max(0, i - this->num_lower());
00664                     j_max = std::min(this->dim() - 1, i + this->num_upper());
00665                     for (int j = j_min; j <= j_max; j++)
00666                     {
00667                         this->operator()(i, j) *= this->saved_diag(i);
00668                     }
00669                     this->operator()(i, i) = 1.0; // prevents rounding errors
00670                 }
00671
00672                 // Gauss LR-Decomposition
00673                 for (int k = 0; k < this->dim(); k++)
00674                 {
00675                     i_max = std::min(this->dim() - 1, k + this->num_lower()); // num_lower not a
      mistake!
00676                     for (int i = k + 1; i <= i_max; i++)
00677                     {
00678                         assert(this->operator()(k, k) != 0.0);
00679                         x = -this->operator()(i, k) / this->operator()(k, k);
00680                         this->operator()(i, k) = -x; // assembly part of L
00681                         j_max = std::min(this->dim() - 1, k + this->num_upper());
00682                         for (int j = k + 1; j <= j_max; j++)
00683                         {
00684                             // assembly part of R
00685                             this->operator()(i, j) = this->operator()(i, j) + x * this->operator()(k,
      j);
00686                         }
00687                     }
00688                 }
00689             }
00690             // solves Ly=b
00691             std::vector<double> band_matrix::l_solve(const std::vector<double> &b) const
00692             {
00693                 assert(this->dim() == (int)b.size());
00694                 std::vector<double> x(this->dim());
00695                 int j_start;
00696                 double sum;
00697                 for (int i = 0; i < this->dim(); i++)
00698                 {
00699                     sum = 0;
00700                     j_start = std::max(0, i - this->num_lower());
00701                     for (int j = j_start; j < i; j++)
00702                         sum += this->operator()(i, j) * x[j];
00703                     x[i] = (b[i] * this->saved_diag(i)) - sum;
00704                 }
00705                 return x;
00706             }
00707             // solves Rx=y
00708             std::vector<double> band_matrix::r_solve(const std::vector<double> &b) const
00709             {
00710                 assert(this->dim() == (int)b.size());
00711                 std::vector<double> x(this->dim());
00712                 int j_stop;
00713                 double sum;
00714                 for (int i = this->dim() - 1; i >= 0; i--)
00715                 {
00716                     sum = 0;
00717                     j_stop = std::min(this->dim() - 1, i + this->num_upper());
00718                     for (int j = i + 1; j <= j_stop; j++)
00719                         sum += this->operator()(i, j) * x[j];
00720                     x[i] = (b[i] - sum) / this->operator()(i, i);
00721                 }
00722                 return x;
00723             }
00724
00725             std::vector<double> band_matrix::lu_solve(const std::vector<double> &b,
00726                                                       bool is_lu_decomposed)
00727             {
00728                 assert(this->dim() == (int)b.size());
00729                 std::vector<double> x, y;
00730                 if (is_lu_decomposed == false)
00731                 {
00732                     this->lu_decompose();
00733                 }
00734                 y = this->l_solve(b);
00735                 x = this->r_solve(y);
00736                 return x;
00737             }
00738
00739         } // namespace internal
00740
```

```
00741     } // namespace tk
00742
00743 } // namespace
00744
00745 #pragma GCC diagnostic pop
00746
00747 #endif /* TK_SPLINE_H */
```

7.35 FOORT/src/Terminations.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Terminations.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "InputOutput.h"
#include <cmath>
```

Functions

- TerminationUniqueVector CreateTerminationVector (TermBitflag termflags, Geodesic ∗const theGeodesic)
  Termination helper function.

7.35.1 Function Documentation

7.35.1.1 CreateTerminationVector()

```
TerminationUniqueVector CreateTerminationVector (
            TermBitflag termflags,
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
```

Termination helper function.

7.36 FOORT/src/Terminations.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include <cstdint>
#include <memory>
#include <vector>
#include <utility>
```

Classes

- class Termination
- class HorizonTermination
- class BoundarySphereTermination
- class TimeOutTermination
- class ThetaSingularityTermination
- class NaNTermination
- class GeneralSingularityTermination
- struct TerminationOptions
- struct HorizonTermOptions
- struct BoundarySphereTermOptions
- struct TimeOutTermOptions
- struct ThetaSingularityTermOptions
- struct NaNTermOptions
- struct GeneralSingularityTermOptions

Typedefs

- using TermBitflag = std::uint16_t
- using TerminationUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Termination>>

Enumerations

- enum class Term {
  Uninitialized = -1 , Continue = 0 , Horizon , BoundarySphere ,
  TimeOut , ThetaSingularity , NaN , GeneralSingularity ,
  Maxterms }

Functions

- TerminationUniqueVector CreateTerminationVector (TermBitflag termflags, Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
  Termination helper function.

Variables

- constexpr TermBitflag Term_None {0b0000'0000'0000'0000}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_BoundarySphere {0b0000'0000'0000'0001}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_TimeOut {0b0000'0000'0000'0010}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_Horizon {0b0000'0000'0000'0100}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_ThetaSingularity {0b0000'0000'0000'1000}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_NaN {0b0000'0000'0001'0000}
- constexpr TermBitflag Term_GeneralSingularity {0b0000'0000'0010'0000}

7.36.1 Typedef Documentation

7.36.1.1 TermBitflag

```
using TermBitflag = std::uint16_t
```

7.36.1.2 TerminationUniqueVector

```
using TerminationUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Termination>>
```

7.36.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.36.2.1 Term

```
enum class Term  [strong]
```

Enumerator

Uninitialized	
Continue	
Horizon	
BoundarySphere	
TimeOut	
ThetaSingularity	
NaN	
GeneralSingularity	
Maxterms	

7.36.3 Function Documentation

7.36.3.1 CreateTerminationVector()

```
TerminationUniqueVector CreateTerminationVector (
            TermBitflag termflags,
            Geodesic *const theGeodesic)
```

Termination helper function.

7.36.4 Variable Documentation

7.36.4.1 Term_BoundarySphere

```
TermBitflag Term_BoundarySphere {0b0000'0000'0000'0001}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.2 Term_GeneralSingularity

```
TermBitflag Term_GeneralSingularity {0b0000'0000'0010'0000}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.3 Term_Horizon

```
TermBitflag Term_Horizon {0b0000'0000'0000'0100}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.4 Term_NaN

```
TermBitflag Term_NaN {0b0000'0000'0001'0000}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.5 Term_None

```
TermBitflag Term_None {0b0000'0000'0000'0000}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.6 Term_ThetaSingularity

```
TermBitflag Term_ThetaSingularity {0b0000'0000'0000'1000}  [constexpr]
```

7.36.4.7 Term_TimeOut

```
TermBitflag Term_TimeOut {0b0000'0000'0000'0010}  [constexpr]
```

7.37 Terminations.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_TERMINATIONS_H
00002 #define _FOORT_TERMINATIONS_H
00003
00009
00010 #include "Geometry.h" // for basic tensor objects
00011
00012 #include <cstdint> // for std::uint16_t
00013 #include <memory>  // for std::unique_ptr
00014 #include <vector>  // for std::vector
00015 #include <utility> // for std::pair
00016
00017 // Forward declaration of Geodesic class needed here, since Diagnostics are passed a pointer to their
      owner Geodesic
00018 // (note "Geodesic.h" is NOT included to avoid header loop, and we do not need Geodesic member
      functions here!)
00019 class Geodesic;
00020
00023 // Used for constructing vector of Terminations
00024 // Note that this means every Termination is either "on" or "off";
00025 // it is not possible to have a Termination "on" more than once
00026 using TermBitflag = std::uint16_t;
00027
00028 // Define a bitflag per existing Termination
00029 constexpr TermBitflag Term_None{0b0000'0000'0000'0000};
00030 constexpr TermBitflag Term_BoundarySphere{0b0000'0000'0000'0001};
00031 constexpr TermBitflag Term_TimeOut{0b0000'0000'0000'0010};
00032 constexpr TermBitflag Term_Horizon{0b0000'0000'0000'0100};
00033 constexpr TermBitflag Term_ThetaSingularity{0b0000'0000'0000'1000};
00034 constexpr TermBitflag Term_NaN{0b0000'0000'0001'0000};
00035 constexpr TermBitflag Term_GeneralSingularity{0b0000'0000'0010'0000};
00036
00038 // Add a TermBitflag for your new Termination. Make sure you use a bitflag that has not been used
      before!
00039 // Sample code:
00040 /*
00041 constexpr TermBitflag Term_MyTerm               { 0b0000'0000'0000'1000 };
00042 */
00044
00047
00048 // Possible termination conditions that can be set by Terminations
00049 enum class Term
00050 {
00051     Uninitialized = -1, // Geodesic has not been properly initialized yet with initial
      position/velocity
00052     Continue = 0,       // All is right, continue integrating geodesic
00053     Horizon,         // STOP, encountered horizon (set by HorizonTermination)
00054     BoundarySphere,       // STOP, encountered boundary sphere (set by BoundarySphereTermination)
00055     TimeOut,         // STOP, taken too many steps (set by TimeOutTermination)
00056     ThetaSingularity,   // STOP, too close to polar coordinate singularity (theta = 0 or theta = pi/2)
00057     NaN,             // STOP, NaN encountered in geodesic position or velocity
00058     GeneralSingularity, // STOP, singularity encountered (of any codimension)
00059
00061     // Add a new Termination condition that your new Termination can set
00062     // Sample code:
00063     /*
00064     MyTermCond,         // STOP, encountered (...)
00065     */
00067
00068     Maxterms // Number of termination conditions that exist
00069 };
00070
00073
00074 // Abstract base class for all Terminations
00075 class Termination
00076 {
00077 public:
00078     // Constructor must initialize the pointer to its owner Geodesic
00079     Termination() = delete;
00080     Termination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : m_OwnerGeodesic{theGeodesic}
00081     {
00082     }
00083
00084     // Resets Termination object. This is called when the owner Geodesic is reset in order to start
      integrating
00085     // a new geodesic.
00086     // The base class implementation only resets m_StepsSinceUpdated
00087     // Descendants can override this if they need to reset additional internal variables
00088     virtual void Reset();
00089
00090     // virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction of descendants
00091     virtual ~Termination() = default;
00092
```

```
00093     // Function that is called to determine whether Termination wants to
00094     // terminate the Geodesic. Returns Term::Continue if no termination wanted,
00095     // otherwise it returns the appropriate Term condition
00096     virtual Term CheckTermination() = 0;
00097
00098     // This returns the full description of the Termination
00099     virtual std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const = 0;
00100
00101 protected:
00102     // The geodesic that owns the Termination (a const pointer to the Geodesic)
00103     Geodesic *const m_OwnerGeodesic;
00104
00105     // Helper function to decide if the Termination should indeed update its status, based on
00106     // UpdateNSteps (which is set to 0 if we always update)
00107     bool DecideUpdate(largecounter UpdateNSteps);
00108
00109     // The termination is itself in charge of keeping track of how many steps it has been since it has
      been updated
00110     // The Termination's TerminationOptions struct tells it how many steps it needs to wait between
      updates
00111     largecounter m_StepsSinceUpdated{};
00112 };
00113
00114 // The owner vector of derived Termination classes
00115 using TerminationUniqueVector = std::vector<std::unique_ptr<Termination>>;
00116
00117 // Helper to create a new vector of Termination options, based on the bitflag
00118 TerminationUniqueVector CreateTerminationVector(TermBitflag termflags, Geodesic *const theGeodesic);
00119
00122
00123 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00124 struct HorizonTermOptions;
00125 // Horizon termination: terminate geodesics if they get too close to the horizon (returns
      Term::Horizon)
00126 class HorizonTermination final : public Termination
00127 {
00128 public:
00129     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00130     HorizonTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00131
00132     // Check if we are too close to the horizon
00133     Term CheckTermination() final;
00134
00135     // Description string
00136     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00137
00138     // Options (contains horizon radius, if we are using logarithmic r coordinate, and distance
      allowed from the horizon)
00139     static std::unique_ptr<HorizonTermOptions> TermOptions;
00140 };
00141
00142 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00143 struct BoundarySphereTermOptions;
00144 // The Boundary Sphere: this terminates the geodesic (and returns Term::BoundarySphere) if
00145 // the geodesic reaches outside of the boundary sphere
00146 class BoundarySphereTermination final : public Termination
00147 {
00148 public:
00149     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00150     BoundarySphereTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00151
00152     // Check if we have passed the boundary sphere
00153     Term CheckTermination() final;
00154
00155     // Description string
00156     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00157
00158     // The options that the BoundarySphereTermination keeps (contains the radius of the boundary
      sphere)
00159     static std::unique_ptr<BoundarySphereTermOptions> TermOptions;
00160 };
00161
00162 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00163 struct TimeOutTermOptions;
00164 // The Time Out: this terminates the geodesic if too many steps have been
00165 // taken in its integration (and returns Term::TimeOut)
00166 class TimeOutTermination final : public Termination
00167 {
00168 public:
00169     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00170     TimeOutTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00171
00172     // This descendant needs to override Reset in order to also reset m_CurNrSteps
00173     void Reset() final;
00174
00175     // Check if we have already taken too many steps
00176     Term CheckTermination() final;
```

```
00177
00178     // Description string
00179     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00180
00181     // The options that the TimeOutTermination keeps (contains max number of steps allowed)
00182     static std::unique_ptr<TimeOutTermOptions> TermOptions;
00183
00184 private:
00185     // Keep track of the number of steps that the geodesic has taken so far
00186     largecounter m_CurNrSteps{0};
00187 };
00188
00189 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00190 struct ThetaSingularityTermOptions;
00191 class ThetaSingularityTermination final : public Termination
00192 {
00193 public:
00194     ThetaSingularityTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00195
00196     // No override of Reset() necessary
00197
00198     // Check the specific termination condition
00199     Term CheckTermination() final;
00200
00201     // Description string
00202     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00203
00204     // The options that the Termination keeps (will probably be a descendant struct instead, which
      specifies
00205     // any additional options the Termination needs)
00206     static std::unique_ptr<ThetaSingularityTermOptions> TermOptions;
00207 };
00208
00209 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00210 struct NaNTermOptions;
00211 // NaN termination: terminate geodesics if position or velocity contains a nan
00212 class NaNTermination final : public Termination
00213 {
00214 public:
00215     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00216     NaNTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00217
00218     // Check if we are too close to the horizon
00219     Term CheckTermination() final;
00220
00221     // Description string
00222     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00223
00224     // Options (contains horizon radius, if we are using logarithmic r coordinate, and distance
      allowed from the horizon)
00225     static std::unique_ptr<NaNTermOptions> TermOptions;
00226 };
00227
00228 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00229 struct GeneralSingularityTermOptions;
00230 // General singularity: terminate geodesic if it comes too close to one of a given number of
      (arbitrary codimension) singularities
00231 class GeneralSingularityTermination final : public Termination
00232 {
00233 public:
00234     // Basic constructor only passes on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
00235     GeneralSingularityTermination(Geodesic *const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00236
00237     // Check if we are too close to the horizon
00238     Term CheckTermination() final;
00239
00240     // Description string
00241     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00242
00243     // Options (contains horizon radius, if we are using logarithmic r coordinate, and distance
      allowed from the horizon)
00244     static std::unique_ptr<GeneralSingularityTermOptions> TermOptions;
00245
00246 private:
00247     std::string SingularityToString(int singnr) const;
00248 };
00249
00251 // Declare your Termination class here, inheriting from Termination.
00252 // Sample code:
00253 /*
00254 // Forward declaration needed before Termination
00255 struct TerminationOptions; // possibly will instead need to declare descendant options struct
00256 class MyTermination final : public Termination // good practice to make the class final unless
      descendant classes are possible
00257 {
00258 public:
00259     // Constructor must at least pass on Geodesic pointer to base class constructor
```

```
00260     MyTermination(Geodesic* const theGeodesic) : Termination(theGeodesic) {}
00261
00262     // Do you need to reset any internal variables specific to MyTermination? If so, override Reset()
      (This is not mandatory)
00263     // Note: make sure to call the base class implementation Termination::Reset()
00264     // from within your implementation of MyTermination::Reset(), so that the base class internal
      variable is also reset!
00265     void Reset() final;
00266
00267     // Check the specific termination condition
00268     Term CheckTermination() final;
00269
00270     // Description string
00271     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const final;
00272
00273     // The options that the Termination keeps (will probably be a descendant struct instead, which
      specifies
00274     // any additional options the Termination needs)
00275     static std::unique_ptr<TerminationOptions> TermOptions;
00276
00277 private:
00278     // any private member variables that are needed to keep track of things
00279 };
00280 */
00282
00285
00286 // Base class for TerminationOptions. Other Terminations can inherit from here if they require more
      options.
00287 struct TerminationOptions
00288 {
00289 public:
00290     // Basic constructor only sets the number of steps between updates
00291     TerminationOptions(largecounter Nsteps) : UpdateEveryNSteps{Nsteps}
00292     {
00293     }
00294
00295     // virtual destructor to ensure correct destruction of descendants
00296     virtual ~TerminationOptions() = default;
00297
00298     const largecounter UpdateEveryNSteps;
00299 };
00300
00301 // Options class for HorizonTermination; keeps track of location of horizon radius and the epsilon to
      terminate away from the horizon
00302 struct HorizonTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00303 {
00304 public:
00305     HorizonTermOptions(real theHorizonRadius, bool therLogScale, real theAtHorizonEps, largecounter
      Nsteps) : HorizonRadius{theHorizonRadius}, AtHorizonEps{theAtHorizonEps}, rLogScale{therLogScale},
      TerminationOptions(Nsteps)
00306     {
00307     }
00308
00309     const real HorizonRadius;
00310     const real AtHorizonEps;
00311     const bool rLogScale;
00312 };
00313
00314 // Options class for BoundarySphere; has to keep track of the BoundarySphere's radius
00315 struct BoundarySphereTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00316 {
00317 public:
00318     BoundarySphereTermOptions(real theRadius, bool therLogScale, largecounter Nsteps) :
      SphereRadius{theRadius}, rLogScale{therLogScale},
00319
      TerminationOptions(Nsteps)
00320     {
00321     }
00322
00323     const real SphereRadius;
00324     const bool rLogScale;
00325 };
00326
00327 // Options class for TimeOut; has to keep track of the max. number of integration steps allowed
00328 struct TimeOutTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00329 {
00330 public:
00331     TimeOutTermOptions(largecounter MaxStepsAllowed, largecounter Nsteps) : MaxSteps{MaxStepsAllowed},
      TerminationOptions(Nsteps)
00332     {
00333     }
00334
00335     const largecounter MaxSteps;
00336 };
00337
00338 // Options class for ThetaSingularityTermination
00339 struct ThetaSingularityTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
```

```
00340 {
00341 public:
00342     ThetaSingularityTermOptions(real epsilon, largecounter Nsteps) : ThetaSingEpsilon{epsilon},
      TerminationOptions(Nsteps)
00343     {
00344     }
00345
00346     const real ThetaSingEpsilon;
00347 };
00348
00349 // Options class for TimeOut; has to keep track of the max. number of integration steps allowed
00350 struct NaNTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00351 {
00352 public:
00353     NaNTermOptions(bool consoleoutputon, largecounter Nsteps) : OutputToConsole{consoleoutputon},
      TerminationOptions(Nsteps)
00354     {
00355     }
00356
00357     const bool OutputToConsole;
00358 };
00359
00360 struct GeneralSingularityTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00361 {
00362 public:
00363     GeneralSingularityTermOptions(std::vector<Singularity> sings,
00364                                   real eps, bool consoleoutputon, bool therlogscale, largecounter
      Nsteps)
00365         : Singularities{std::move(sings)}, Epsilon{eps}, OutputToConsole{consoleoutputon},
00366           rLogScale{therlogscale},
00367           TerminationOptions(Nsteps) {}
00368
00369     const std::vector<Singularity> Singularities;
00370     const real Epsilon;
00371     const bool OutputToConsole;
00372     const bool rLogScale;
00373 };
00374
00376 // Add your new TerminationOptions struct here, inheriting from TerminationOptions (if needed)
00377 // Sample code:
00378 /*
00379 struct MyTermOptions : public TerminationOptions
00380 {
00381 public:
00382     MyTermOptions(..., largecounter Nsteps) : TerminationOptions(Nsteps) //, other initialization
00383     {}
00384
00385     // member variables (const!) here
00386 };
00387 */
00389
00390 #endif
```

7.38 FOORT/src/Utilities.cpp File Reference

```
#include "Utilities.h"
#include <sstream>
#include <iomanip>
```

7.39 FOORT/src/Utilities.h File Reference

```
#include "Metric.h"
#include "Diagnostics.h"
#include "Terminations.h"
#include "Geodesic.h"
#include "ViewScreen.h"
#include "Integrators.h"
#include <chrono>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Classes

- class Utilities::Timer

Namespaces

- namespace Utilities

Functions

- std::string Utilities::GetTimeStampString ()

  Other functions in Utilities.
- std::vector< std::string > Utilities::GetDiagNameStrings (DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag)
- std::string Utilities::GetFirstLineInfoString (const Metric *theMetric, const Source *theSource, DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag, TermBitflag allterms, const ViewScreen *theView)

7.40 Utilities.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_UTILITIES_H
00002 #define _FOORT_UTILITIES_H
00003
00009
00010 // We use Metric, Diagnostic, Termination, Geodesic, ViewScreen, and Integrator declarations here
00011 #include "Metric.h"
00012 #include "Diagnostics.h"
00013 #include "Terminations.h"
00014 #include "Geodesic.h"
00015 #include "ViewScreen.h"
00016 #include "Integrators.h"
00017
00018 #include <chrono> // for timer functionality
00019 #include <string> // for strings
00020 #include <vector> // for std::vector
00021
00022 // Namespace that contains our utility functions
00023 namespace Utilities
00024 {
00025     // Timer class to keep track of elapsed time
00026     class Timer
00027     {
00028     private:
00029         // Type aliases to make accessing nested type easier
00030         using Clock = std::chrono::steady_clock;
00031         using Second = std::chrono::duration<double, std::ratio<1>>;
00032
00033         // begin time
00034         std::chrono::time_point<Clock> m_beg{Clock::now()};
00035
00036     public:
00037         // reset begin time
00038         void reset();
00039
00040         // returns time elapsed since begin time
00041         double elapsed() const;
00042     };
00043
00044     // Returns a string of the current time (in a format that can be used to append to file names)
00045     std::string GetTimeStampString();
00046
00047     // Helper function to get all Diagnostic Names (for outputting to files)
00048     std::vector<std::string> GetDiagNameStrings(DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag);
00049
00050     // This returns the full string to be written to every output file as its first line
00051     // It contains information about all the settings used to produce the output
00052     std::string GetFirstLineInfoString(const Metric *theMetric, const Source *theSource,
00053                                        DiagBitflag alldiags, DiagBitflag valdiag, TermBitflag
    allterms, const ViewScreen *theView);
00054 }
00055
00056 #endif
```

7.41 FOORT/src/ViewScreen.cpp File Reference

```
#include "ViewScreen.h"
#include <algorithm>
```

7.42 FOORT/src/ViewScreen.h File Reference

```
#include "Geometry.h"
#include "Metric.h"
#include "Mesh.h"
#include <memory>
#include <utility>
#include <array>
#include <string>
```

Classes

- class ViewScreen

Enumerations

- enum class GeodesicType { Null = 0 , Timelike = -1 , Spacelike = 1 }

7.42.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

7.42.1.1 GeodesicType

```
enum class GeodesicType  [strong]
```

Enumerator

Null	
Timelike	
Spacelike	

7.43 ViewScreen.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef _FOORT_VIEWSCREEN_H
00002 #define _FOORT_VIEWSCREEN_H
00003
00011
00012 #include "Geometry.h" // For basic tensor objects
00013 #include "Metric.h"   // For the Metric object
00014 #include "Mesh.h"   // For the Mesh object
00015
00016 #include <memory>  // std::unique_ptr
00017 #include <utility> // std::move
00018 #include <array>   // std::array
00019 #include <string>  // strings
00020
00021 // Type of geodesic being integrated. NOTE: only Null supported/implemented at the moment!
00022 enum class GeodesicType
00023 {
00024     Null = 0,
00025     Timelike = -1,
00026     Spacelike = 1,
00027 };
00028
00029 // ViewScreen class: this class is in charge of converting a pixel on the screen (which the Mesh wants
      to integrate)
00030 // to physical initial conditions for the position and velocity of a geodesic. It owns a Mesh
      instance, which will tell it
00031 // which pixels to integrate etc.
00032 class ViewScreen
00033 {
00034 public:
00035     // No default constructor possible
00036     ViewScreen() = delete;
00037     // constructor must pass following arguments along:
00038     // - physical position and looking direction;
00039     // - screen dimensions (in dimensions of length)
00040     // - the Mesh used (ViewScreen must become a owner of this object!)
00041     // - the Metric used (ViewScreen is NOT the owner of the Metric)
00042     // - the geodesic type to be integrated (null, timelike, spacelike)
00043     ViewScreen(Point pos, OneIndex dir, ScreenPoint screensize, ScreenPoint screencenter,
00044                std::unique_ptr<Mesh> theMesh, const Metric *const theMetric, GeodesicType thegeodtype
      = GeodesicType::Null)
00045         : m_Pos{pos}, m_Direction{dir}, m_ScreenSize{screensize}, m_ScreenCenter{screencenter},
00046           m_theMesh{std::move(theMesh)},
00047           m_theMetric{theMetric}, m_GeodType{thegeodtype},
00048           m_rLogScale{theMetric->getrLogScale()}
00049     {
00050         // At the moment, we don't even use the direction; we are always pointed towards the origin
00051         if (m_Direction != Point{0, -1, 0, 0})
00052         {
00053             ScreenOutput("ViewScreen is only supported pointing inwards at the moment; Direction = {0,
      -1, 0, 0} will be used",
00054                          OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00055         }
00056         // At the moment, we are only integrating null geodesics
00057         if (m_GeodType != GeodesicType::Null)
00058         {
00059             ScreenOutput("ViewScreen only supports null geodesics at the moment; geodesics integrated
      will be null.",
00060                          OutputLevel::Level_0_WARNING);
00061         }
00062
00063         // Construct the vielbein now
00064         ConstructVielbein();
00065     }
00066
00067     // Heart of the ViewScreen: here, the ViewScreen is asked to provide initial conditions
00068     // for the geodesic nr index of the current iteration; based on the screen index
00069     // that the Mesh gives, it sets up these physical initial conditions.
00070     void SetNewInitialConditions(largecounter index, Point &pos, OneIndex &vel, ScreenIndex &scrIndex)
      const;
00071
00072     // These member functions essentially pass on information to/from the Mesh
00073     bool IsFinished() const;              // Does the ViewScreen (i.e. the Mesh) want to integrate
      more geodesics or not?
00074     largecounter getCurNrGeodesics() const; // Current number of geodesics in this iteration
00075     void EndCurrentLoop();                    // The current iteration of geodesics is finished;
      prepare the next one
00076     // NOTE: despite not being const, this function has been designed to be threadsafe!
00077     void GeodesicFinished(largecounter index, std::vector<real> finalValues); // This geodesic has
      been integrated, returning its final "values"
00078
00079     // Description string getter (spaces allowed), also will contain information about the Mesh
00080     std::string getFullDescriptionStr() const;
```

```
00081
00082 private:
00083     // The metric at the position of the viewscreen (we only need indices down)
00084     TwoIndex m_Metric_dd{};
00085     // The vielbein used to transform from the curved spacetime at the viewscreen to a locally flat
      frame
00086     TwoIndex m_Vielbein{};
00087
00088     // Helper function to construct the vielbein given the metric
00089     void ConstructVielbein();
00090
00091     // The position and looking direction of the camera
00092     const Point m_Pos;
00093     const OneIndex m_Direction;
00094     // The screensize (in physical units of length)
00095     const ScreenPoint m_ScreenSize;
00096     // The screen center
00097     const ScreenPoint m_ScreenCenter;
00098
00099     // Whether the metric uses a logarithmic r coordinate or not
00100     const bool m_rLogScale;
00101
00102     // const pointer to const Metric
00103     const Metric *const m_theMetric;
00104
00105     // The geodesic type to be integrated
00106     const GeodesicType m_GeodType{GeodesicType::Null};
00107
00108     // The const pointer to the Mesh we are using to determine pixels to be integrated
00109     const std::unique_ptr<Mesh> m_theMesh;
00110 };
00111
00112 #endif
```

Index